



DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY AUSTRALIA

**DEAKIN UNIVERSITY
2009 HANDBOOK
COURSE LISTING**

This page has been intentionally left blank

Information in this publication was current at December 2009. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained herein, the University reserves the right at any time to amend, alter, propose or withdraw any course or unit which is being conducted or offered by the University.

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B

Contents

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws.....	208
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce.....	209
Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce.....	210
Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce.....	212
Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce.....	213
Bachelor of Business Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology.....	215
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science.....	218
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws.....	219
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)...	220
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	221
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management.....	224
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws.....	225
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws.....	226
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws.....	227
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	230
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science.....	232
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts.....	239
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts.....	240
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts.....	248
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science.....	257
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery.....	262
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management.....	265
Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management.....	269
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science.....	271
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce.....	272
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing.....	273
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology.....	274
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology.....	275
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion.....	276
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).....	279
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce.....	281
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts.....	283
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce.....	284

Faculty of Arts and Education

Diploma of Language.....	1
Bachelor of Arts.....	8
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing).....	44
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing).....	47
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations).....	50

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies).....	53
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication).....	57
Bachelor of Criminology.....	66
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design).....	69
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance).....	74
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama.....	79
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama).....	83
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts.....	88
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media.....	94
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts.....	100
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts).....	104
Bachelor of Interactive Media.....	109
Bachelor of Arts (Honours).....	114
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year.....	320
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion.....	324
Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion.....	326
Bachelor of Education (Primary).....	329
Bachelor of Education (Primary).....	344
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary).....	355
Bachelor of Physical Education.....	362
Bachelor of Physical Education.....	370
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education.....	378
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours).....	383
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary).....	385

Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

Bachelor of Health Sciences.....	445
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery.....	450
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion.....	453
Bachelor of Nursing.....	457
Bachelor of Social Work.....	459
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science.....	462
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).....	465
Bachelor of Psychology.....	468
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy.....	471
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours).....	474
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours).....	475
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours).....	476
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours).....	477
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours).....	478
Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours).....	479
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours).....	481
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours).....	483

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Faculty of Business and Law

Bachelor of Commerce	578
Bachelor of Management	587
Bachelor of Management – Tourism	594
Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management	596
Bachelor of Business Information Systems	598
Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program	605
Bachelor of Management – Psychology	614
Bachelor of Laws	616
Bachelor of Laws	619
Bachelor of Sport Development	620
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)	622

Faculty of Science and Technology

Bachelor of Science	726
Bachelor of Science	727
Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)	735
Bachelor of Biological Science	736
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)	739
Bachelor of Biomedical Science	740
Bachelor of Forensic Science	744
Bachelor of Forensic Science	745
Bachelor of Information Technology	748
Bachelor of Information Technology	751
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)	754
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)	756
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)	758
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)	762
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)	764
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)	766
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)	768
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)	770
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)	772
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)	774
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)	776
Bachelor of Construction Management	778
Bachelor of Engineering	782
Bachelor of Engineering	783
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) ...	792
Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)	800
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)	801
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)	803
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)	805

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)	807
Bachelor of Science (Honours)	809
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)	810
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)	811
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)	812
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)	813
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)	814

POSTGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses

Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce ...	287
Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems	289
Master of Commerce/Master of International Business	291
Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law	293
Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law	295
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce ...	296
Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting	298
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce	300
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting	302
Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business	304
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems	306
Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance	308
Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)	310
Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce ...	314
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems	315
Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International)	317

Faculty of Arts and Education

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development	121
Graduate Certificate of International Relations	123
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy	124
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies	126
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences	128
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies	130
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication	131
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations	133
Graduate Certificate of Journalism	134
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing	135
Graduate Certificate of Children’s Literature	137
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage	138
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development	140
Graduate Diploma of International Relations	143

POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy	146
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video.....	149
Graduate Diploma of Language	150
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies.....	155
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies.....	157
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication.....	159
Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature	161
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations	163
Graduate Diploma of Journalism	165
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing	167
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage	169
Master of Politics and Policy	171
Master of Film and Video.....	174
Master of Arts (International Relations)	176
Master of International and Community Development	180
Master of Arts (Professional Communication).....	183
Master of Communication	187
Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)	191
Master of Psychoanalytic Studies	194
Master of Tourism Management	196
Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)	198
Master of Planning	200
Master of Cultural Heritage	203
Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)	205
Doctor of Philosophy.....	207
Graduate Certificate of Education.....	395
Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development).....	398
Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)	400
Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)	402
Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)	404
Graduate Certificate of Higher Education	407
Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages.....	410
Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training.....	412
Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary).....	414
Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)	418
Master of Education.....	423
Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)	427
Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)	429
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)	432
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English).....	436
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages.....	438
Master of Professional Education and Training.....	441
Master of Arts – Education	443
Doctor of Philosophy.....	444

Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition	485
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion	487
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition.....	488
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education.....	489
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) ...	490
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)	492
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ..	494
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	496
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	498
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion	500
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition	502
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)	504
Graduate Diploma of Psychology	506
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.....	508
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)	510
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) ...	512
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).....	514
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).....	516
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice.....	518
Graduate Diploma of Midwifery	519
Master of Social Work.....	521
Master of Human Nutrition	523
Master of Dietetics.....	525
Master of Health and Human Services Management.....	527
Master of Public Health	529
Master of Health Promotion	532
Master of Psychology (Clinical)	534
Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)	536
Master of Nursing Practice.....	538
Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner).....	540
Master of Midwifery	542
Master of Arts	543
Master of Applied Science	545
Master of Nursing	546
Master of Applied Science	548
Master of Arts	549
Master of Applied Science	550
Master of Applied Science	551
Master of Science.....	553
Master of Arts	554
Master of Applied Science	555
Master of Applied Science	556
Master of Applied Science	558
Doctor of Philosophy.....	560
Doctor of Philosophy.....	562
Doctor of Philosophy.....	564
Doctor of Philosophy.....	565
Doctor of Philosophy.....	567
Doctor of Psychology (Clinical).....	568
Doctor of Psychology (Forensic).....	570

POSTGRADUATE COURSES *continued*

Doctor of Psychology (Health)	572
Doctor of Philosophy.....	574
Doctor of Philosophy.....	576

Faculty of Business and Law

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration	626
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	627
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management.....	628
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration	629
Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management	630
Graduate Certificate of Commerce	631
Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)	632
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management.....	633
Graduate Certificate of Information Systems	634
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law	635
Graduate Certificate of Marketing	637
Graduate Certificate of Finance	638
Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)	639
Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations.....	641
Graduate Certificate of International Business.....	642
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management... ..	643
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control).....	644
Graduate Diploma of Management	645
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration	646
Graduate Diploma of Management	647
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources.....	648
Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management.....	649
Graduate Diploma of Commerce	650
Graduate Diploma of Information Systems.....	651
Graduate Diploma of International Finance	653
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury).....	654
Graduate Diploma of International Business	656
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services	657
Master of Business Administration	660
Master of Business Administration – CPA.....	675
Master of Commerce	676
Master of Business Administration – EEA	681
Master of Business (Sport Management)	683
Master of Professional Accounting	685
Master of Information Systems.....	687
Master of International Business	690
Master of Commercial Law	692
Master of Laws	694
Master of Marketing	695
Master of International Finance	697
Master of Business Administration (International).....	700
Master of Management (Personal Injury).....	705

Master of Arts and Entertainment Management	707
Master of Business (Personal Injury)	709
Master of Business Administration – CIMA	711
Master of Insurance and Risk Management	713
Master of Accounting Information Systems.....	715
Master of Wealth Management.....	717
Master of Human Resource Management.....	719
Master of Commerce	721
Master of Laws – Major Thesis	722
Doctor of Philosophy.....	723
Doctor of Business Administration	724

Faculty of Science and Technology

Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene	815
Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management.....	816
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management	817
Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.....	818
Graduate Certificate of Information Technology	819
Graduate Certificate of Construction Management	820
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene	822
Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management.....	824
Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management	826
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology	828
Graduate Diploma of Construction Management	830
Master of Architecture.....	832
Master of Architecture (Design).....	834
Master of Engineering.....	836
Master of Engineering (Professional).....	839
Master of Water Resources Management	841
Master of Biotechnology (Honours).....	843
Master of Information Technology	845
Master of Information Technology (Professional)	848
Master of Construction Management	849
Master of Science.....	851
Master of Science.....	852
Master of Science.....	853
Master of Engineering.....	854
Doctor of Philosophy.....	855
Doctor of Philosophy.....	856
Doctor of Philosophy.....	857
Doctor of Philosophy.....	858
Doctor of Philosophy.....	859

Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A225

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over Trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. Since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country.

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at Year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country.

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)
AIB355 Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *

Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)
AIB356 Business Arabic (B) *

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country.

Trimester 3

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011*

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.***Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.**The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:***Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

*Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.***Year 3****Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

*Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.**Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:***Year 2****Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

- AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Trimester 3

- AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points)
 AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-Year 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
 AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
 AIF312 Popular Culture and Globalisation in Southeast Asia L ***
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
 or
 AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) **

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Trimester 3

- AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)
 AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

* Offered in alternate years: offered 2010, 2012

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011

*** Not offered 2009, offered 2010

Italian Stream

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note, Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.

The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 years.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

Italian major sequence for beginners:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

Year 4

Trimester 1

AIT421 Italian 4A

Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three years can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.

Note: the Italian Research Project will be introduced from 2010.

Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

AIT334 Language Research Project



The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

Year 4

Trimester 1

AIT421 Italian 4A

Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B



Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

Note: the Italian Research Project will be introduced from 2010.

Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

AIT334 Language Research Project

Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012762C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A300

COURSE OVERVIEW

As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university – becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge and information and developing critical analysis skills and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you an enhanced cultural sensitivity, skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce, and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way which offers maximum flexibility and gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suits your needs, within minimal guidelines. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one arts major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, psychology and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, thereby providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students who do not enter with credit for prior learning are advised to complete a variety of level 1 units and proceed to level 2 units after developing a range of study and research skills.

In some cases, where students have obtained above-average results in their level 1 units and are keen to pursue a particular major sequence, it may be possible to enrol in the next level of a particular major sequence prior to completion of 8 credit points at level 1.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *

- AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)
 ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)
 ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

** AIR236/336 is also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)*

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at level 3; and
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered at the campus at which they are enrolled.

The campus or mode where the major sequence is offered is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne campus at Burwood
 G = Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds
 W = Warrnambool campus
 X = Off campus

Animation (B)
 Anthropology (G, X)
 Arabic (B)
 Australian Studies (B, G, W, X)
 Chinese (B)
 Criminology (G, X)
 Dance (B)
 Drama (B)
 Film and Video (B)*
 Film Studies (B)
 Gender Studies (B, G#, X)*
 History (B, G, X)
 Indonesian (B, G, X)
 International Development Studies (X)*
 International Relations (B, G, X)
 Italian (B)
 Journalism (G, W, X)
 Language and Culture Studies (B, G**, X**)
 Literary Studies (B, G, W, X)
 Mathematics (B, G, X)
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
 Middle East Studies (B)
 Philosophy (B, G, X)
 Photography (B)
 Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
 Psychology (B, G, W, X)
 Public Relations (G, W#, X)
 Social and Political Thought (B, G, X)
 Sociology (B, G, W, X)
 Visual Arts (B)
 Webmedia (W)



* Available to continuing students only

** A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus

Full major is not available at nominated campus

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation

The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Year 1 and Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
 ACM133 Animation Basics (B)
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

Trimester 1

- ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Trimester 2

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
 ACM225 Special Effects and Motion Graphics (B)

Year 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

Trimester 1

- ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2

- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Anthropology

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- a detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- an appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- an ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- an informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication (G, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Year 2 and 3

Trimester 1

ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (G, X)

ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology (G, X)

ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

ASS234/ASS334 Anthropology and Ecological Order (G, X)

Arabic

The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)

AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

In-country study

Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the Trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Deakin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan and Lebanon. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-year levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two years. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in two years gives them flexibility in the third year to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginner's level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-Year 12 Arabic.

On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
- an ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-Year 12 level)
- an ability to use the language to research and understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

Arabic major sequence for beginners:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at Year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)



Year 3

Trimester 1

- AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)
 AIB355 Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *

Trimester 2

- AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)
 AIB356 Business Arabic (B) *

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIB355 and/or AIB356 in their final year as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 3

- AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
 AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

* Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011

Asian Studies

Continuing students only.

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne campus at Burwood telephone: 03 9244 3909/3843.

Many of the Asian studies units previously included within the Asian Studies major sequence have been integrated into other relevant major sequences including:

- Politics and Policy Studies,
- International Relations,
- History and
- Language and Culture Studies

Australian Studies

The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- an ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- an ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- an ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- an ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- an ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- an ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- an ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

Year 1

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIA331 Global Australia (X)

Year 2 and 3

Select 5 credit points from the following units ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 1 credit point is at level 3.

Trimester 1

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 AIH237/AIH337 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)
 AIH238/AIH338 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)
 AIP244 Working with Government

Trimester 2

ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
 ASS228/ASS328 Australian People: Anthropological Insights (G, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X) *

* Offered at Warrnambool in Trimester 1 and Burwood, Geelong and off campus in Trimester 2

Chinese

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. At present, China, including Hong Kong, is the second largest trade partner of Australia. It is predicted that China will replace Japan as Australia's number-one business partner in the foreseeable future. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginner's, post-Year 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
- an ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
- an ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.

Chinese major sequence for beginners:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Post-Year 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

Trimester 1

AIC315 Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC316 Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIC315, AIC385, AIC316 and/or AIC386 in their final year as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Plus 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Trimester 3

AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points)

AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points)

Criminology

Criminology is an interdisciplinary field that draws upon law, sociology, history, psychology and other disciplines to address the substantive issues of crime, security, policing, and punishment. Criminology is also concerned with the social processes that shape criminalisation, control and security; the institutions of criminal justice; and the various theories used to explain crime, criminalisation and criminal justice practices. In this way criminology combines critical theory with an applied focus on the analysis of the policies, the practices of criminal justice professions, and other participants (for instance victims), and the shifting role of the state in the government of crime. Major issues addressed include the principles and practices of the criminal justice system, historical and contemporary shifts in the nature, organisation and practices of policing at local, state, national and transnational levels, the impact of and responses to terrorism and transnational crime, how deviant identities are formed and regulated, the role of law in the control of behaviour, and different practices for conducting criminological research.

On successful completion of the Criminology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an understanding of the key theoretical traditions and debates within criminology
- an ability to analyse key theoretical debates
- an ability to apply theoretical knowledge to the substantive issues of crime, criminal justice, deviance, security and policing
- an ability to analyse contemporary issues of terrorism, transnational crime drugs and policing in a theoretical informed manner
- the capacity to identify the appropriateness, strengths and weaknesses of the different research methods applied to the study of a specific criminological issue

- an ability to present criminological ideas and analyses before fellow students
- knowledge of the range of sources of criminological ideas information, including electronic information from government and non-government sources.

Select 8 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at each level from the following:

Year 1

Trimester 1

ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

Years 2 and 3

Trimester 1

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

ASL209/ASL309 Criminology (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X)

ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)

ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X) **

The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

Trimester 1

ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System *

MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) ***

MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

** Offered at Warrnambool in Trimester 1 and Burwood, Geelong and off campus in Trimester 2

*** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.

Dance

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three year levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three year levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance practice as a vehicle for and/or reflection of change in society
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing

Note: Enrolment in level 1 dance units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne campus at Burwood, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email artsmelb@deakin.edu.au

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

Trimester 2

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

Years 2 and 3

Trimester 1

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)

ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

Trimester 2

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

Trimester 2

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Drama

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Note: Enrolment in level 1 drama units is subject to audition (special requirement). For further details please contact Arts Student Support at the Melbourne campus at Burwood, Tel 03 9244 3909/3910 or email artsmelb@deakin.edu.au

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2

ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2

ACP322 The Digital Space (B)

or

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Film Studies

The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final year provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Year 2 and 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) *

Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

** Students must take AAM319, not AAM219 to complete the Film Studies Major Sequence*

Film and Video

Available to continuing students only

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final year provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACM220 Unit description is currently unavailable

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) **

* ACM220 is not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Gender Studies

Continuing students only.

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne campus at Burwood telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds on 03 5227 3379/2477

History

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians' interpretations have differed
- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention
- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)

or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

AIH108 The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)

or

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following

Trimester 1

AIH237/AIH337 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)

AIH238/AIH338 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)

AIH256/AIH356 Sport in History (B, G, X)

AIH260/AIH360 Europe in the Age of Ideologies: 1870-1939 (B, G, X)

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

AIH205/AIH305 Sex and Gender in History (B, X)

AIH261/AIH361 Migration in History (B, G)

AIH263/AIH363 The First American Century: the 1860s to the 1960s (B, G, X)

AIH264/AIH364 The Holocaust (B, G, X)

AIH266/AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AIH320 History Internship (B, G, X) (2 credit points) **

* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Indonesian

Indonesia is Australia's nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language, of Bahasa Malaysia.

Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Student who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

In-country study

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies at second and third levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two years. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third year also gives some flexibility in the third year to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
- an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
- an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
- an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginner's and post-Year 12.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginner's level:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-Year 12 level:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Trimester 2

AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *

or

AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) **

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Beginners and post-Year 12 students may also take the following electives:

Trimester 1

AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***

OR

AIF312 Popular Culture and Globalisation in Southeast Asia L ***

Trimester 3

AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)

AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

* Offered in alternate years: offered 2010, 2012

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011

*** Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010.

International Development Studies

Continuing students only.

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne campus at Burwood telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds on 03 5227 3379/2477

International Relations

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies.

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR109 Critical Issues in International Relations (B, G, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1

AIR205/AIR305 The Rise of China (B, G)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)

AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X)

AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)

AIR242/AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)

AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching and this unit is also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)*

Italian

The Italian major sequence is run by the University of South Australia (UniSA) but is available to Deakin Students (dependent upon the Deakin course in which they are enrolled). Classes will be held on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood with access to materials through UniSA. Following successful completion, these units will be credited towards the Deakin course. Please note, Students' results from cross-institutional enrolment at other institutions will be recorded on their Deakin University academic records as EP (External Pass) or N (Fail).

In order to facilitate your enrolment at UniSA and access to UniSA systems and course materials, Deakin University will provide UniSA with your title, family name, given names, gender, date of birth, previous name (if applicable), postal address, telephone numbers, email address and whether you are a Commonwealth supported, domestic fee paying or international fee paying student.

The study of Italian provides an insight into a society which has been at the forefront of European culture for the past 2000 years.

UNESCO estimates that Italy holds 80% of the artistic heritage of Europe, and 40% of the world. It is also a member of the G8 group of most industrialised nations in the world and Italian is one of the official languages of the European Union. Studying a language is highly recommended, for students who are interested in pursuing a career in international relations, social sciences, education, business, tourism, health or human services.

The Italian major sequence provides students with the opportunity to become a confident user of the language, while learning about Italy, its people and its culture.

The units reflect a graded sequence of proficiency levels, and students have the choice of two strands according to their previous knowledge and experience in the language.

On successful completion of the Italian Language major sequence, students should have an ability to:

- communicate in Italian with near native accuracy and fluency in a wide range of contexts and situations
- demonstrate linguistic and cultural sensitivity in social interactions in Italian
- demonstrate a sound knowledge of grammatical concepts relating to the topics and uses of Italian covered
- demonstrate an understanding of representations of contemporary Italian culture and society
- analyse a range of media and text types
- critically reflect on the interculturality of aspects of Italian language and culture both in Italy and internationally.

Italian major sequence for beginners:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIT121 Italian 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT122 Italian 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A

Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B

Students who enter at the beginner level and who wish to complete their studies in three years can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 3A and Italian 3B.

Note: the Italian Research Project will be introduced from 2010.

Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

AIT334 Language Research Project

The Italian major sequence for students who have completed Italian at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

AIT221 Italian 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT222 Italian 2B (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIT321 Italian 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIT322 Italian 3B (B)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

AIT421 Italian 4A

Trimester 2

AIT422 Italian 4B

Students who enter at the intermediate level can complete their 8 credit point major sequence with the addition of two extra units undertaken concurrently with Italian 4A and Italian 4B.

Note: the Italian Research Project will be introduced from 2010.

Trimester 1

AIT333 Italy Close-Up: Cinematic Identities and Cultures (B)

AIT334 Language Research Project

Journalism

This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:

To complete the Journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X) *

Trimester 2

ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, X)

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X)

Trimester 2

- ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X)
 ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) **

**ALR207 is only counted towards the Journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.*

*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Language and Culture Studies

Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

Arabic sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

Chinese sub-major**Years 1 and 2**

Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

Indonesian sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

ELECTIVE UNITS**Trimester 1**

- AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)
 AIE234/AIE334 China: From Empire to Republic (B)
 AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
 ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B)
 ASP205/ASP305 World Religions (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)
 AIE235/AIE335 Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
 AIH266/AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G)
 AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)
 AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)

Literary Studies

The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studied range from classical Greek drama and Shakespearian plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

Literary Studies major sequence – Burwood, Geelong and off campus

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALL202 Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)

Select 4 credit points from the following:

Year 3

Trimester 1

- ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
 ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)
 ALL377 Difference and Identity: Literature, Film, Theory (B)
 ALL378 The Literature of War (B)
 ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

- ALL328 Literature and Philosophical Contexts (B)
 ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
 ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)
 ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

Years 1, 2 and 3

Note: The following units in Children's Literature may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

ALL226/ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, X)

ALL230/ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

Literary Studies major sequence – Warrnambool

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Select 2 credit points from the following off campus and/or Wholly online units:

Trimester 1

ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)

ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)

ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

Mathematics

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematics offered by the Faculty of Science and Technology.

For details of the Mathematics major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

The Mathematics major sequence is Arts course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the 8-credit-points that may be taken from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Media and Communication

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Years 2 and 3

Trimester 1

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X) *

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **

* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Middle East Studies

A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

Year 1

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B)

Trimester 2

AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B)

Year 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points from level 2 and 3 ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and one more credit point at level 3.

Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)

AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)

ASP205/ASP305 World Religions (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIE363 The Politics of Terrorism (B)

AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)

AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)

AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)

Philosophy

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ASP105 Philosophy and the Meaning of Life (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

ASP106 Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Offered every year:

Trimester 1

ASP205/ASP305 World Religions (B, G, X) *

* ASP205 also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)

Offered in alternate years – 2010, 2012:

Trimester 1

ASP224/ASP324 Philosophy, Freud and Reason
ASP226/ASP326 Language and Reality

Trimester 2

ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity
ASP227/ASP327 Philosophies of Religion

Offered in alternate years – 2009, 2011:

Trimester 1

ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP225/ASP325 European and Asian Philosophies (B, G)

Photography

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

Year 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

Year 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 2

- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Politics and Policy Studies

In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
- understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
- apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1

AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
 AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)
 AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X) *
 AIP244 Working with Government **
 AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

AIP206 Democratisation: Comparative Studies (B, G, X)
 AIP217 Business Power and Global Politics (B, G, X) ***
 AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE) ****
 AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse (B, X)
 AIP307 Comparative Politics (B, G, X)
 AIP345 Policy Internship (B, G, W, X) *****

* Offered at Warrnambool in alternate years. Offered 2009, 2011.

** Offered at Warrnambool in alternate years. Offered 2010, 2012.

*** Offered at Warrnambool and Geelong in alternate years. Offered 2009, 2011 (Warrnambool offering not available in 2009)

**** Offered at Warrnambool and Geelong in alternate years. Offered 2010, 2012.

***** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Psychology

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences as a major sequence within their BA degree.

The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two

units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, which must include HPS201 (HPS206 is not formally recognised as a part of the major sequence in psychology and is not counted towards this sequence), plus four units at level 3, which must include HPS301 and HPS309.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Year 3

Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:

Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)

HPS307 Personality (B, X)

HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)

HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, four units at level 2, HPS201 and three psychology electives, plus four units at level 3, HPS301, HPS309 and two psychology electives.

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Core unit)

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X) *

Year 3

Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 units from level 3 from the list below:

Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)

HPS307 Personality (B, X)

HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)

HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

Public Relations

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations
- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign

- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

ALR279 Public Relations Management and Practice (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

Year 3

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) (2 credit points)

Year 2 and Year 3

Select 2 credit points from the following units:

Trimester 1

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

ALR206 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (G, W, X)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

The following unit may be taken in addition to the Public Relations major sequence:

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

Social and Political Thought

This major is proposed to consist a balance of units which will provide a supplement to the primary majors in which students intend to study at Honours level.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) *

or

ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1

- AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)
 ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, W, X)
 ASP216/ASP316 Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X) *
 ASW333 Critique and Construct: Making Sense of Feminist Theory (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIH260/AIH360 Europe in the Age of Ideologies: 1870-1939 (B, G, X)
 AIR242/AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)
 ASP214/ASP314 Political Philosophy (B, G, X) *
 ASP215/ASP315 Morals and Modernity **

* Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011.

** Offered in alternate years: 2010, 2012.

Sociology

Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.

On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
- an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media
- an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
- an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
- an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
- an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

Year 1

Trimester 1

- ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Year 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250/350 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1

- ASC233/ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B)
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
 ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)
 ASC308 Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, W, X) (core unit)

Trimester 2

- ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) *
- ASC206/ASC306 Sociology of Health (G, X)
- ASC250/ASC350 Social Research: An Introduction (B, G, X) (core unit)****
- ASC287/ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)
- ASC289/ASC389 Sociology of Sport (B, G)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X) **
- ASC321 Sociology Internship (B, G, W) ***

Note: The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1

- ASC160 Introduction to University Study (B, G, W, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode – there will be no face to face teaching.*

*** Offered at Warrnambool in Trimester 1 and Burwood, Geelong and off campus in Trimester 2.*

**** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

***** Not offered at Warrnambool in 2009, offered in 2010.*

Visual Arts

The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

- ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

Trimester 2

- ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Webmedia

The Webmedia major sequence offers students an introduction to communication technologies: through application in web design, web journalism, web public relations, web photography and web advertising.

The major is completed with a media and communication internship in the regional community with a newspaper, TV broadcast studio, local government, real estate and property development, retail marketing, retirement village PR, advertising agency, gallery, information centres or schools.

On successful completion of the Webmedia major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print and online media
- an ability to interview for print and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- ability to understand photographic practices and principles, applicable to traditional and online communication mediums

Students must select 8 credit points from the following list of units, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

** Offered at Warrnambool from 2010*

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Award granted Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Campus

Duration 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 055182A

Deakin course code A316

For students commencing 2007

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- at least 12 credit points of Professional and Creative Writing units selected from a specified list including core units ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice and ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

12 credit points from the following list of Professional and Creative Writing units:

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story

Years 1, 2, 3

Trimester 1

ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)
 ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)
 ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, X)
 ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) ****
 ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
 ALW305 Editing and the Author (B) *
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
 ALW325 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B) *
 ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange
 ALW340 Poetry: Making It Strange (B) *
 ALW350 Writing On Location: Australian Spaces, Stories, Places (B, G)
 ALW328 Script Writing: Focus On Documentary (B)

Trimester 2

- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE) (2 credit points)
 ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)
 ALW321 The Editor and the Industry (B)
 ALW222/ALW322 Design and Production for Writers/Editors (B)
 ALW223 Creative Nonfiction Writing
 ALW323 Creative Nonfiction Writing (B) *
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
 ALW327 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B) *
 ALW326 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, G)
 ALW341 Poetry: Siding with Things (B, G)
 ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) **
 ALW351 Professional and Creative Writing Internship (B, X) ***

** These units are being offered subject to approval. Please contact the Burwood Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries for advice.*

*** This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in Trimester 2.*

**** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

***** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching*

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055182A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A316

For students commencing from 2008

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

As part of the course you are required to complete a sub-major selected from areas of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies and Sociology.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies, Sociology
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES***Professional and Creative Writing*****Year 1****Trimester 1**

ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice

Trimester 2

ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story

Students will then select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
 ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange

Trimester 2

ALW222/ALW322 Design and Production for Writers/Editors (B)
 ALW223 Creative Nonfiction Writing
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- ALW328 Script Writing: Focus On Documentary (B)
 ALW350 Writing On Location: Australian Spaces, Stories, Places (B, G)

Trimester 2

- ALW321 The Editor and the Industry (B)
 ALW326 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, G)
 ALW341 Poetry: Siding with Things (B, G)
 ALW392 Theorising Creativity (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALW351 Professional and Creative Writing Internship (B, X) *

The following electives in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALW117/ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3

- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Trimester 2

- ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

*** This unit is only offered in Warrnambool in Trimester 2.*

Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022247F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A325

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

You will be exposed to a range of models, skills and techniques necessary for the management of public relations in a wide variety of private and public organisations. You will study the social and behavioural sciences providing an understanding of human and societal behaviour. The course also examines communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development for effective communication within and between organisations and their associates, the counselling of management on trends in issues affecting communication policy, and the production of messages, their transmission and the evaluation of their effectiveness.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the Public Relations Institute of Australia Young Practitioners' program.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 8 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above; and
- successful completion of at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
 ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)
 ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)
 1 Elective

Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
 ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)
 1 Elective

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X)
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
 2 Electives

Trimester 2

ALR206 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (G, W, X)
 ALR279 Public Relations Management and Practice (G, W, X) (2 credit points)
 1 Elective

Year 3

Trimester 1

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) *
 ALR382 Internship (G, X)
 2 Electives

Trimester 2

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) (2 credit points)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

1 Elective

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only- there will be no face-to face teaching.*



Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034356B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A326

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, History, Indonesian, Italian, International Relations, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies, Philosophy and Sociology.

Studying a language is highly recommended, either within the three-year degree itself, or as part of a four-year combined Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/Diploma of Language.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

For further information about the internship, contact the Experiential Learning Office on telephone 03 5227 2693. For further information regarding university exchange partners, refer to the Education Abroad web pages.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

* AIR236/336 is also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (International Studies), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.

- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

or

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

and

- successful completion of at least one wholly on-line unit

Note: A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Anthropology (G,X)
 Arabic (B)
 Chinese (B)
 History (B, G, X)
 Indonesian (B, G, X)
 International Development Studies (X)
 International Relations (B, G, X)
 Italian (B)
 Language and Culture Studies (B, G*, X*)
 Middle East Studies (B)
 Philosophy (B, G, X)
 Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
 Sociology (B, G, W, X)

** A full major in Arabic or Chinese is not available at nominated campus*

COURSE STRUCTURE

International Relations major sequence

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIR108 International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR109 Critical Issues in International Relations (B, G, X)

Years 2 and 3

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1

AIR205/AIR305 The Rise of China (B, G)
 AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
 AIR245/AIR345 American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIR220/AIR320 Australia's Foreign Relations (B, G, X)
 AIR225/AIR325 Global Environmental Politics (B, X)
 AIR234/AIR334 Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
 AIR242/AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)
 AIR243/AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
 AIR244/AIR344 Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching) This unit is also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)*

International Study Experience

Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

Students who participate in an internship will enrol in one of the following units after internship proposal is approved:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

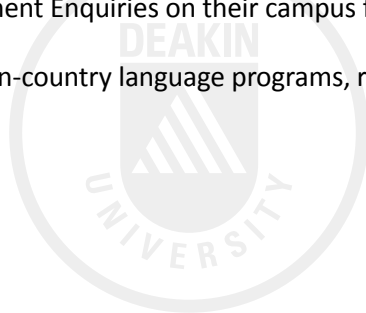
AIR330 International Internship A (B, G) (2 credit points)

or

AIR331 International Internship B (B, G) (4 credit points)

Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.



Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds (offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048014J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A328

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions. You are encouraged to situate those interests and ambitions in a wider critical context of ideas, issues and developments in the media and communication industries in general.

The course offers you a wide range of unit choice which helps develop practical and professional communication skills within a broad context of critique and analysis.

You will learn about major research and policy debates concerning the various communication industries and integrate practical techniques in communication with a strategic overview of the industry.

The course will teach you about the range of research methodologies used to study communication texts, audiences, institutions and processes, as well as how to evaluate the social and economic significance of new technologies and existing laws affecting communication.

Specialisations offered through this course include animation, film studies, graphic design, journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- at least 12 credit points from the areas listed under areas of study, including the core units ALC101 and ALC102 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3
- the successful completion of at least one wholly online unit such as ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (Online) or ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills, there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from Arts Student Support before enrolling in units for which they do not have the prerequisite or recommended units.

AREAS OF STUDY

- Animation (B)
 Film Studies (B)
 Film and Video (B)*
 Graphic Design (B)
 Journalism (B, G,W#, X)
 Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
 Photography (B)
 Public Relations (B, G,W#, X)
 Visual Arts (B, G#, W)

* For continuing students only

Full major is not available at nominated campus

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

DETAILS OF AREAS OF STUDY

Animation

The Animation area of study offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Year 1 and Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

Trimester 1

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Trimester 2

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM225 Special Effects and Motion Graphics (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

Trimester 1

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Film Studies

The Film Studies area aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final year provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Research in Production: Documentary which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Individual Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Year 2 and 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B)

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Trimester 2

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

Film and Video

For continuing students only

Year 1

Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

ACM220 Unit description is currently unavailable *

Year 3**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) **

** ACM220 is not offered in 2009, offered in 2010**** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.***Graphic Design****Year 1****Trimester 1**

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

Trimester 2

ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)

Trimester 2

ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

ACG305 Media Design Practice *

ACG307 Global Design Strategies *

** Available at Burwood from 2010*

Journalism

This area of study provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X) (B)

Trimester 2

ALJ112 Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X) (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X) (B)

Trimester 2

ALJ217 Editing and Design (G, W, X) (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (G, X) (B)

ALJ318 Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (G, X) (B)

Trimester 2

ALJ301 Multi-Media Journalism (G, X) (B)

ALJ319 Broadcast Journalism (Television) (G, X) (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALJ321 Journalism Internship (G, W, X) (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Media and Communication

Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international levels through a combination of research, theory, analysis and practice.

Years 2 and 3

Trimester 1

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)
 ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X)
 ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) *
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **

* This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Photography

The Photography area of study is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Year 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
 ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1

- ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 2

ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Public Relations

The Public Relations area of study is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations sequence of units, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to plan and execute a public relations campaign;
- an ability to prepare a public relations campaign kit;
- an ability to negotiate an internship placement and implement the theories and concepts studied throughout the course;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using internet and electronic tactics.

Year 1

Trimester 1

ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ALR207 Media Relations (G, W, X) (B)

ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (G, X) (B)

Trimester 2

ALR206 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (G, W, X) (B)

ALR279 Public Relations Management and Practice (G, W, X) (B) (2 credit points)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2

ALR300 Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (G, X) (B)(2 credit points)

ALR310 Marketing Communication (G, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.*

Visual Arts**Year 1****Trimester 1**

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)

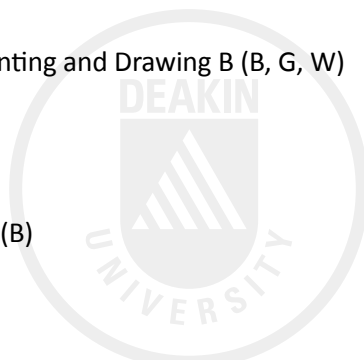
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)



Bachelor of Criminology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurrn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057849B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A329

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology will give you practical, professional training and enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues. You will be able to contribute to ongoing learning and reform within the criminal justice system, and contribute to enhancing citizenship and improved quality of life.

You will be provided with intensive theoretical and practical training in the area of criminology and associated disciplines.

The mandatory work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both or these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS

A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 12 credit points of Criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3; no more than 8 credit points taken outside Arts grouped units;
- the successful completion of at least one wholly on-line unit .

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
 ASL209 Criminology (G, X)
 MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

Trimester 2

- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
 ASL214 Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) *
 MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASL311 Criminology Internship (G, X) (2 credit points) **

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System ***

ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)

ASC270/ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)

ASS229 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)

MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (G, X)

Trimester 2

ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X)

ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)

ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)

MLP302 Electronic Crime (X)

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) ****

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASC204/ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X) *****

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face to face teaching.*

*** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

**** Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

***** Requires SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit points) as a corequisite.*

****** This unit is offered at Warrnambool in Trimester 1 and Burwood, Geelong and off campus in Trimester 2.*

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060436G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A355

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts offers students a range of skills in one discipline (dance, drama, graphic design or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff, who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry, through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

GRAPHIC DESIGN CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACG101 Graphic Design Studio

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)

ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)

Trimester 2

ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACG305 Media Design Practice *

ACG307 Global Design Strategies *



Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Available at Burwood from 2010*

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACE222 Creative Industries (B)
 ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *
 ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)
 ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)
 ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)
 ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

** Offered in Burwood from 2010*

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
 ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

**ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama (Via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACT104	Art and Technology (B)
ACV203	Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205	Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
ACV206	Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060433M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A356

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) enables you to develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

DANCE CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

Trimester 2

- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

Trimester 2

- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

Trimester 2

- ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence

- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour



MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
- ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
- ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
- ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

- ACE222 Creative Industries (B)
- ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)
- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

- AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *
- ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)
- ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)
- ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)
- ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

* Offered in Burwood from 2010

Cultures and Contexts

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (Via Audition)

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

* ACD110 does not require an Audition

Drama (Via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Drama

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts. The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Drama

COURSE STRUCTURE

Contemporary Arts Theory

CORE UNIT

Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

Trimester 2

- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
 ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
 ALW328 Script Writing: Focus On Documentary (B)

Professional Arts Practice**CORE UNIT****Trimester 1**

- ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Collaborative Arts Practicum**COMPULSORY CORE UNIT****Trimester 2**

- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
 ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES***Drama major sequence***

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2

- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)

ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2

ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)

ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2

ACP322 The Digital Space (B)

or

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060434K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A357

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama production companies and projects.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

DRAMA CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP109 Improvisation and the Actor (B)

Trimester 2

- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP110 The Paradox of the Actor (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2

- ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2

ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACE222 Creative Industries (B)

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *

ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)

ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)

ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

* Offered in Burwood from 2010

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

* ACD110 does not require an Audition

Drama (Via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACT104	Art and Technology (B)
ACV203	Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205	Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
ACV206	Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Media Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts Practice ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Animation and Digital Culture
 Film and Video
 Photography

COURSE STRUCTURE

Contemporary Arts Theory

CORE UNIT

Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

ALW328 Script Writing: Focus On Documentary (B)

Professional Arts Practice

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Collaborative Arts Practicum

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)

Animation and Digital Culture

The Animation and Digital Culture major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation and Digital Culture major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Year 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM133 Animation Basics (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM238 Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 1

ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Trimester 2

ACM225 Special Effects and Motion Graphics (B)

ACM226 Unit description is currently unavailable

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts Student Support on their campus for further information.*

Film and Video

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking, while providing them with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these mediums in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor. Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements.

The final year provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including the Research in Production: Documentary, which explores the use of actuality in narrative as well as Independent Production Practice, that explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesis conventional forms.

Year 1

Trimester 2

- ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1

- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM317 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information*

Photography

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent bases images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

Year 1**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM101 Still Images (B)

ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)

ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)

ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1

ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

Year 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

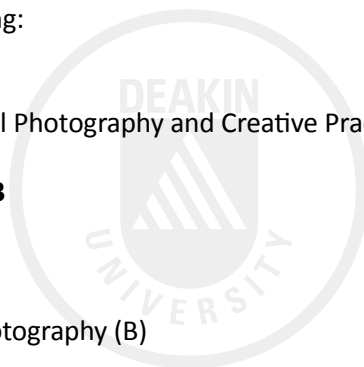
ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B) *

Trimester 2

ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries.

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Film and Digital Media
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060430C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A358

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short filmmaking, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active media practitioners, and the industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points from one of the three major sequences:
 - Animation,
 - Film or
 - Photography
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

ANIMATION CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
 ACM133 Animation Basics (B)
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

Trimester 2

- ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Trimester 1

- ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Trimester 2

- ACM225 Special Effects and Motion Graphics (B)
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

FILM CORE UNITS**Year 1****Trimester 1**

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2

ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 1

ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

PHOTOGRAPHY CORE UNITS**Year 1****Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM101 Still Images (B)

ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)



Trimester 2

ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Trimester 1

ACM234 The Suburbs as Site (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Trimester 1

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)

Trimester 2

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)
 ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
 ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
 ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
 ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
 ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
 ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACE222 Creative Industries (B)
 ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)
 ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *
 ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)
 ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)
 ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)
 ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

* Offered in Burwood from 2010

Cultures and Contexts

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
 ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
 ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
 ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
 ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (Via Audition)

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
 ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

* ACD110 does not require an Audition

Drama (Via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
 ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
 ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
 ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
 ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
 ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
 ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
 ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
 ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
 ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
 ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
 ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Interactive Media

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
 SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
 SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
 ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
 ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
 AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
 AMC303 Digital Puppetry
 ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
 ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
 ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
 ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
 ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
 ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
 ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
 ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
 ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
 ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
 ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
 ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
 ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
 ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

Bachelor of Contemporary Arts – Visual Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040944J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts. The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE

In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
- at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (ONLINE)
- 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

COURSE STRUCTURE

Contemporary Arts Theory

CORE UNIT

Trimester 2

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

Select 1 credit point from:

Trimester 1

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)

ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

Trimester 2

ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.

ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)

ALW328 Script Writing: Focus On Documentary (B)

Professional Arts Practice

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Collaborative Arts Practicum

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:

ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)

ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)

ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Visual Arts

The Visual Arts major will appeal to student who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modeling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer- generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)

ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)

ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

Trimester 2

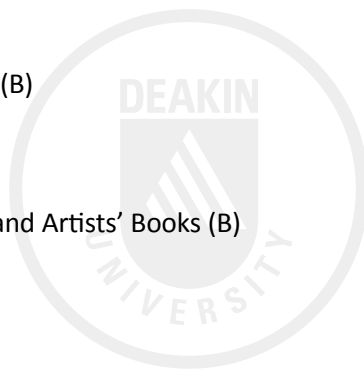
ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B) *

** Internship units are normally undertaken in third year (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.*



Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060435J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A359

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and graphic design. You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields – and industry, through visiting special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)

ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)

ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

PREREQUISITES

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least one wholly online unit

COURSE STRUCTURE

VISUAL ARTS CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B)

Trimester 2

ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACV111 En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B)
ACV111 is also offered in Trimester 3 (2008/09)

Year 2

Trimester 1

ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV204 Studio Art: Graphic Novels and Artists' Books (B)
ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)

Trimester 2

ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)

ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B) (2 credit points)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

MINOR SEQUENCES

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)

ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACE222 Creative Industries (B)

ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)

ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *

ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)

ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)

ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)

ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

* Offered in Burwood from 2010

Cultures and Contexts

AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)

ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)

ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (Via Audition)

ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *

ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)

ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

* ACD110 does not require an Audition

Drama (Via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Interdisciplinary Practice

- ACC303 Sound and Voice: Performance Collaborative Project (B)
- ACC304 Dance Video: Choreography and the Camera (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing

- ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice
- ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out

Visual Arts

ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
ACT104	Art and Technology (B)
ACV203	Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
ACV205	Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
ACV206	Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**Assessment**

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements

Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.



Bachelor of Interactive Media

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Interactive Media
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A365

This course is offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Interactive Media focuses on the convergence of the creative digital industries within a studio environment. Students from a wide range of disciplines learn to work together cooperatively and collaboratively, to produce digital culture artefacts and to develop skills and content within a simulated work environment.

The program is multidisciplinary, integrating digital media and IT offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Education and Faculty of Science and Technology. The program has at its core the Studio – a space where you can work in teams with other students on real world interactive multimedia projects like blogs, podcasts, games, motiongraphics for installations and exhibitions.

The course aims to produce graduates who have a solid foundation in design, combined with technical skills in film, TV, video, special effects, animation and games design. You will be taught with the use of industry-preferred authoring tools so that you will be immediately employable upon graduation. There is a strong emphasis on project work that mimics the typical design studio, allowing you to develop project management skills that are essential in any design or multimedia studio.

You will have access to the latest motion capture technology at the Deakin Motion.Lab, Australia's most technologically advanced motion capture facility.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY

The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

WHOLLY ONLINE UNITS

To ensure that all Deakin students have the skills to meet the demands of the modern workforce, undergraduate students are required to complete at least one unit of their study wholly online.

The Wholly online units offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education in 2009 are:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1

AIH265/AIH365 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)

AIR236/AIR336 Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE)

AIX391 Work Transition in the 21st Century (ONLINE)

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

ALR383 Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- AIP238/AIP338 The Politics of Fear (ONLINE)
 ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)
 ASC320 Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Interactive Media a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- 16 credit points of compulsory core units, including ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- 8 credit points of elective units. Electives can be taken within a range of offerings from the Faculty of Arts and Education or from other Deakin programs

The core units are drawn from existing IT and Creative Art units as well as new units developed specifically for this degree. Central to the course are a suite of studio units at each level where groups of 4-5 students will work together in an exploration of ideas, knowledge and the processes, both individual and group, learning how to learn. Students will engage in a range of open-ended yet focused tasks, which may be set by the teacher, but more often determined by the group who will work collaboratively together to explore the possibilities. The expectation of a team response will encourage interdependent learning.

COURSE STRUCTURE**Year 1****Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**

- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE) *

Trimester 1

- ACN101 Studio 1A Not available – please contact Student Support for alternatives
 SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
 1 Elective

Trimester 2

- ACN102 Studio 1B Not available – please contact Student Support for alternatives
 ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
 1 Elective

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)

Trimester 1

SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
1 Elective

Trimester 2

ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
2 Electives

Year 3

Trimester 1

ACN305 Studio 3A (B)
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)
2 Electives

Trimester 2

ACM308 Interactive Images (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)
1 Elective



** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode. There will be no face-to-face teaching.*

The following cognate areas are available as electives:

Animation
Creative Entrepreneurship
Cultures and Contexts
Dance (via audition)
Drama (via audition)
Film
Graphic Design
Motion Capture
Photography
Visual Arts

Animation

ACM126 Internet Arts (B)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Interactive Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACE222 Creative Industries (B)
ACT201 Creative Production and the Audience (B)
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts (B)

Plus select one of the following Internships:

- AAV384 Graphics Internship (W) *
- ACD321 Performing Arts Internship – Dance (B)
- ACM321 Media Arts Internship (B)
- ACP321 Performing Arts Internship – Drama (B)
- ACV309 Visual Arts Internship (B)

** Offered in Burwood from 2010*

Cultures and Contexts

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
- ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (B, ONLINE)
- ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B, W)
- ACT306 Art, Embodiment and Aesthetics (B)

Dance (via Audition)

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B) *
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

** ACD110 does not require an Audition*

Drama (via Audition)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)

Film

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
- ACM236 Screen Practitioners (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Graphic Design

- ACG101 Graphic Design Studio
- ACG102 Image and Text Applications (B)
- ACN107 Foundations of Design (B)
- ACG203 Graphic and Digital Imaging (B)
- ACG204 Visual Communication and Design (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

Motion Capture

- AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- AMC303 Digital Puppetry
- ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space (B)

Photography

- ACM101 Still Images (B)
- ACM102 Comparative Imaging (B)
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACC308 New Worlds: Physical and Digital Intersection (B)
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Visual Arts

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
- ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
- ACT104 Art and Technology (B)
- ACV203 Studio Art: Visual Narrative (B)
- ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
- ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)



Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001816G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to study their chosen discipline area at an advanced level. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates are eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program will provide intellectual stimulation, academic achievement and personal enrichment. You will be given the opportunity to undertake a substantial and original research project whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. The skills acquired will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations in both private and public sectors, giving you an edge, compared with a straight undergraduate pass degree.

You will undertake study at a higher level than your previously completed undergraduate degree, both in your honours coursework units and when you carry out research for your thesis. The thesis allows you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and provides the opportunity to make a contribution to knowledge and wider debates in your discipline.

Areas of study available in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are Dance, Drama, Film and Digital Media, Literary Studies, Media and Communication Studies, Visual Arts, Professional and Creative Writing, Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics and Philosophical Studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. Lists of units and options available as honours coursework in any year are set down in the Honours Booklets produced by each study area. There are no attendance requirements for off-campus students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

There are a number of publications that honours students should consult, these can be found at: <http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/honours/honours-docs.php>

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

The school of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Dance (B)
 Drama (B)
 Media Arts (B)
 Visual Arts (B)
 Literary Studies (B, G, X)
 Professional and Creative Writing (B)

Students who complete any of the above discipline sequences are eligible to graduate with a generic Bachelor of Arts (Honours), or a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in one of the following specific fields of study:

- Creative Arts (includes Dance, Drama, Visual Arts, Media Arts and Media and Communication)
- Professional Writing
- Literary Studies

The School of History Heritage and Society offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Anthropology (G, X)
 Criminology (G, X)
 History (B, G, X)
 Sociology (B, G, X)

The school of International and Political Studies offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

International Relations (B, G, X)
 Politics (B, G, X)
 Philosophy (B, G, X)

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Dance

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

THESIS UNITS

AAP495 Honours Thesis A (Dance/Drama) (B)
 plus
 AAP496 Honours Thesis B (Dance/Drama) (B)
 or
 AAP497 Honours Thesis C (Dance/Drama) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Sally Gardner

Campus: Melbourne Camus at Burwood

Tel: (03) 9251 7633

Email: sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au

Drama

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

THESIS UNITS

- AAP495 Honours Thesis A (Dance/Drama) (B)
 plus
 AAP496 Honours Thesis B (Dance/Drama) (B)
 or
 AAP497 Honours Thesis C (Dance/Drama) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Kim Vincs

Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood

Tel: (03) 9251 7633

Email: kim.vinc@deakin.edu.au

Media Arts

Media Arts covers the areas of Film, Photography and Animation:

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

THESIS UNITS

- AAM495 Honours Thesis a (Media) (B)
 plus
 AAM496 Honours Thesis B (Media) (B)
 or
 AAM497 Honours Thesis C (Media) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Estelle Barret

Tel (03) 9251 7331

estelle.barret@deakin.edu.au

Visual Arts

- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 AAR411 Art and Text: Readings and Positions (B)
 ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
 ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

THESIS UNITS

- AAV495 Honours Thesis A (Visual Arts) (B)
 plus
 AAV496 Honours Thesis B (Visual Arts) (B)
 or
 AAV497 Honours Thesis C (Visual Arts) (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Dr Rob Haysom
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood
 Tel: (03) 9251 7647
 Email: rob.haysom@deakin.edu.au

Literary Studies

CORE UNITS

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 ALL479 Literary and Cultural Theory (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ALL484 Honours Reading Unit A (B, X)
 ALL485 Honours Reading Unit B (B, X)
 ALW492 Theorising Creativity (B)

THESIS UNITS

ALL495 Honours Thesis A (B, X)
 ALL496 Honours Thesis B (B, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Associate Professor Lyn McCredden
 Tel (03) 9244 3959
 lyn.mccredden@deakin.edu.au

Professional and Creative Writing

CORE UNITS

AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, X)
 ALW492 Theorising Creativity (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ALW484 Honours Reading Unit A (B)
 ALW485 Honours Reading Unit B (B)
 ALL479 Literary and Cultural Theory (B, X)

THESIS UNITS

ALW495 Honours Thesis A (B)
 ALW496 Honours Thesis B (B)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Dr Sudesh Mishra
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood
 Tel: (03) 9244 3956
 Email: sudesh.mishra@deakin.edu.au

Anthropology

ASS491 Theory Topic (G, X)
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
 ASS493 Issues in Applied Anthropology (G, X)
 ASS494 Literature Search (G, X)

THESIS UNITS

ASS495 Anthropology Honours Thesis A (G, X)
 plus
 ASS496 Anthropology Honours Thesis B (G, X)
 or
 ASS497 Anthropology Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Richard Sutcliff
 Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds
 Tel: (03) 5227 2769
 Email: richard.sutcliffe@deakin.edu.au

Criminology

ASL491 Criminological Theory (G, X)
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
 ASL493 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (G, X)
 ASL494 Supervised Reading (G, X)

THESIS UNITS

ASL495 Honours Thesis A (G, X)
 plus
 ASL496 Honours Thesis B (G, X)
 or
 ASL497 Honours Thesis C (G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Dr Ian Warren
 Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds
 Tel: (03) 5227 3434
 Email: ian.warren@deakin.edu.au

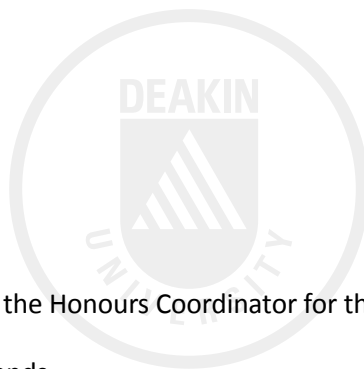
History

AIH439 History: Theory and Method (B, G, X)
 AIH486 Honours Coursework F – Guided Reading A (B, G, X)
 AIH441 History Skills (B, G, X)

THESIS UNITS

AIH495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
 plus
 AIH496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
 or
 AIH497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
 Dr Helen Gardner
 Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood
 Tel: (03) 9251 7072
 Email: helen.gardner@deakin.edu.au



Sociology

- ASC491 Sociology Honours Theory (X)
 ASC492 Social Research Strategies (X)
 ASC493 Sociology Honours Option A (B, G, X)
 ASC494 Sociology Honours Option B (B, G, X)

THESIS UNITS

- ASC495 Sociology Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
 plus
 ASC496 Sociology Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
 or
 ASC497 Sociology Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Grazyna Zajdow

Campus: Melbourne Campus at Burwood

Tel: (03) 9244 3978

Email: grazyna.zajdow@deakin.edu.au

International Relations**CORE UNIT**

- AIX492 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

- AIR407 Global Governance (B, X)
 AIR419 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
 AIR426 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
 AIR428 International Political Economy (B, X)
 AIR441 International Relations of the Middle East (B, X)
 AIR448 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
 AIR449 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

THESIS UNITS

- AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
 plus
 AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
 or
 AIP497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the Politics elective units.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Chengxin Pan

Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds

Tel: (03) 5277 2127

Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au



Politics

CORE UNIT

AIX492 Honours Research Methods (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

AIP446 Democratic Governance (X)

AIP484 Rethinking the State (B, X)

THESIS UNITS

AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

plus

AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

or

AIP497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the International Relations elective units.

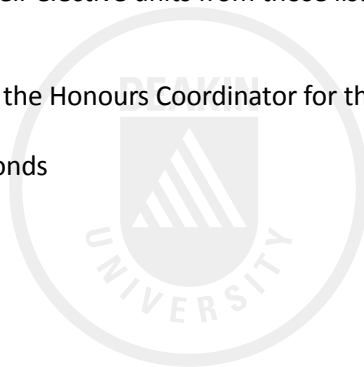
For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Chengxin Pan

Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds

Tel: (03) 5277 2127

Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au



Philosophy

CORE UNIT

ASP491 Honours Research Methods (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ASP492 Reason and Experience (B, X)

ASP493 Language and World (B, X)

ASP494 Reading Texts in Philosophy (B, G, X)

AIP424 Knowledge and Power (B, X)

THESIS UNITS

ASP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)

plus

ASP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

or

ASP497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area

Dr Matthew Sharpe

Campus: Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds

Tel: (03) 5227 2578

Email: matthew.sharpe@deakin.edu.au

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A511

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will introduce you to issues in International and Community Development (ICD), particularly in the period since 1950. The perspectives taken in this course are cross-disciplinary. The unifying theme is the meaning of development and its relationship to poverty alleviation and social empowerment. Current events are considered in the historical context of long term trends in ICD.

You will learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional field, and gain credit towards further studies in ICD, such as graduate diploma or masters.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AID710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711	Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID717	The Logical Framework Approach to Project Management (X)
AID733	The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734	Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735	Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
ASD704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711	Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

Trimester 2

AID712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID713	Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID724	Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID732	Developing Country Case Study I (2 credit points)*
AID740	Participatory Approaches to Development (X)

- AID742 Political Development in South East Asia *
- ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
- ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
- ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
- ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)**

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3

- AID714 Gender and Development (X)

* *Not offered in 2009.*

** *in 2009, Trimester 2 only*



Graduate Certificate of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039172C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A513

COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

AIR716	Gender, War and Peace (B, X)
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIR728	International Political Economy (B, X)
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR751	International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIR712	Australia in the World (X)
--------	----------------------------

Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A516

COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit (either AIP746 OR AIP773); and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Select 1 of the following:

Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

OR

Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)

ELECTIVES

Select 3 credit points from the following list of electives:

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Trimester 2

- AIP717 Government and Business (X)
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
AIP748 Central-Local Relations *
AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

** Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010*



Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A529

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies is a postgraduate coursework program that aims to provide graduates with a basic range of skills and knowledge appropriate to museum work. The program aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative and creative thinkers; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; can competently undertake a range of museological techniques; can demonstrate ethical leadership in their chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVES

The elective gives students the chance to extend their knowledge in ways that are relevant to their own learning goals. Students may select their elective from the specified list of AIM-coded units listed below, or (with relevant approvals) from any other appropriate postgraduate units.

Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques *
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

** Not offered in 2009, offered 2010*



Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full time or 2-3 years part time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061383G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A530

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers students the opportunity to widen their educational experience by studying disciplines beyond the boundaries of specialised study. Students may take this course concurrently with an undergraduate degree or alternatively the program may be taken as a stand alone course.

The program will enable students to examine the intersections between the sciences and contemporary social and cultural questions through perspectives provided by a range of disciplines such as history, media studies, literature, sociology, philosophy, science, technology, health and law.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

No unit completed from another Deakin University award may be counted towards the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences.

Credit for prior learning from previous study will not normally be granted.

Students who choose not to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences may have their completed units credited towards their undergraduate award, provided this is consistent with that award's course rules.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences, a student must complete 4 credit points of study from the list of nominated units drawn from across the five faculties.

Undergraduate students completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and sciences will not be eligible to graduate until they have completed their undergraduate degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

The Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences will consist of 4 credit points selected from a schedule of approved units drawn from across the five faculties of the University:

ACV111	En Plein Air: Landscape Painting On Site (B)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIH107	World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)
AIH260	Europe in the Age of Ideologies: 1870-1939 (B, G, X)

AIP116	Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)
AIR108	International Relations (B, G, X)
ALL201	Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
ALL202	Literature and Modernity B: Literary Modernisms (B, G, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP205	World Religions (B, G, X)
ASS101	Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)
ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)
EXE101	Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE101	Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
HSW112	Self and Society (X)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MME101	Communication Skills for University Business Studies (B, G)
MMH230	Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MMH349	Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
MMK265	Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MMM240	Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBF111	Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SBS010	Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SQA101	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SQA102	The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
SQE136	History of Life (B)
SRA143	Art and Society (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S, X) *
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

* 0 credit point safety unit

Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A535

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALL721	Driven to Write (X)
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)
ALL771	Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)
ALL785	The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance

Trimester 2

ALL722	Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL724	Reviewing (B, X)
ALL783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784	Writing and Film (X)
ALL786	Language, Literature and Law (B, X)

Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A539

COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication). This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Note: Not all units are available at Burwood and off campus. Please check availability of units.

Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity (X)
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
 ALL785 The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

** Not offered 2009. Offered 2010.*



Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A543

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations is a coursework qualification which aims to provide students with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Public Relations will lead you to admission to the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: It is strongly recommended that students take unit ALR731 in their initial trimester of enrolment.

Trimester 1

ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation *

Trimester 2

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR710	Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching.*

Graduate Certificate of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A549

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Certificate of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALJ724	Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728	Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACE707	Imaging for Media (B)
ALJ710	Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ722	Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725	Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
ALR715	New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A561

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study – fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW730	Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734	Script Writing A
ALW736	Poetics of Writing A *
ALW738	Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B
ALW737 Poetics of Writing B *
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Not offered Trimester 3 2008/09

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

** Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.



Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A562

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A585

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage is designed for professionals working in the heritage industry, or those who wish to gain employment in the heritage industry. This program of coursework will develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across a range of disciplines, as well as an awareness of community sensitivities. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage will lead you to admission to the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques *
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
 AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

** Not offered in 2009, offered 2010*



Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006231C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A611

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development examines the historical record of development; the conflicts that have followed the clash between competing cultures; the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the evolution of thought on the meaning of development; the role of poverty reduction in development; and the foundation of sustainable development.

This is a professional, cross-disciplinary course, offered to graduates from all disciplines. You can specialise in either community development or international development.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A511.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734
- AND
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

2. Specialist Option:

Students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 2 credit points of electives, making a total of 8 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including the core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 2 credit points of electives from the following list.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 2

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including the core units AID733 and AID734, and 2 credit point of electives listed below.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS

Trimester 1

AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)

AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)

AID717 The Logical Framework Approach to Project Management (X)

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

Trimester 2

AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)

AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)

AID714 Gender and Development (X)

AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)

AID732 Developing Country Case Study I (2 credit points)*

AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)

AID742 Political Development in South East Asia *

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

ASD710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)

ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)

ASS706 Medical Anthropology (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)**

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)

AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

** Not offered in 2009.*

*** in 2009, Trimester 2 only*



Graduate Diploma of International Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	017933D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A613

COURSE OVERVIEW

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A513.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
 Conflict and Security
 Human Rights and International Law
 International History

Students who successfully complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialism indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
 AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
 AIR716 Gender, War and Peace (B, X)
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
 AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
 AID742 Political Development in South East Asia
 AIH701 After the Vietnam War
 AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
 AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific *
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

* Not offered until 2010.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units.

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics

- AID742 Political Development in South East Asia
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
- AIR712 Australia in the World (X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

Conflict and Security

- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

Human Rights and International Law

- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR716 Gender, War and Peace (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

International History

- AIH701 After the Vietnam War
- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A616

COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. Units in the course are grouped into five categories: public policy, government relations, local governance, community development, and global politics. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Public Policy
 Government Relations
 Local Governance
 Community Development
 Global Politics

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)

ELECTIVES

Select 6 credit points from the following list of electives:

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 AIP752 Policy Studies Research Project (X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Trimester 2

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
 AIP748 Central-Local Relations *
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3 (2009/2010)

AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)

** Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Public Policy

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

Government Relations

AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Local Governance

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP748 Central-Local Relations *
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

Community Development

- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Global Politics

- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

- AIP749 Internship (B)
 AIP752 Policy Studies Research Project (X) (2 credit points)



Graduate Diploma of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061385F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A618

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom to explore a wide range of interest in arts and humanities while engaged in professional film and video production practices and developing a sensitivity to the language of cinema. Students can combine film and video units with units in other Disciplines in the Faculty of Arts and Education, so that film making develops alongside discipline study in, for example, history and heritage, tourism, community development and international relations. It will also offer students opportunities to specialise in specific skills and to undertake projects in a range of contemporary forms. The program caters for graduates with no background in film and video production, but is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts or an equivalent degree.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including a minimum of 4 credit points chosen from the prescribed list of units below, together with 4 credit points of electives.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ACC707	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702	Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703	Cinematography (B)
ACM704	Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
AIH708	Making Film, Constructing History *

Trimester 2

ACC716	Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)
ACM705	Graphics and Compositing (B)
ACM710	Film Business (B)
ACM718	Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

The following unit may be taken as part of the 4 credit points of elective units:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACM737	Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
--------	---

* *Not offered 2009.*

Graduate Diploma of Language

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Language
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurrn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A625

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS

The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over Trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a rare opportunity to use the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Certificate or Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic stream for students with no prior language study:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIB151 Arabic 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB152 Arabic 1B (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country.

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at year12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2

Trimester 1

AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country.

Year 3

Trimester 1

AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)
AIB355 Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *

Trimester 2

AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)
AIB356 Business Arabic (B) *

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country.

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011*

Trimester 3 studies

AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study:

Year 1

Trimester 1

AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at Year 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

Year 3**Trimester 1**

AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)

AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)

AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)

Trimester 2

AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)
 AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)

Trimester 2

- AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Trimester 3

- AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points)
 AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points)

Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study:

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for those entering at post-Year 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
 or
 AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) **

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

Year 3

Trimester 1

- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
 AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Trimester 2

- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
 AIF311 Popular Cultures in Indonesia ***
 AIF312 Popular Culture and Globalisation in Southeast Asia L ***
 AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
 or
 AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) **

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the Trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

Trimester 3

- AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)
 AIF351 Third Year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

* Offered in alternate years: offered 2010, 2012

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011

*** Not offered 2009, offered 2010

Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012804J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A629

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will provide you with the diverse skills and developed knowledge base appropriate to multiskilled work in all kinds of museums. This course gives you access to more subjects in museum studies than the related Graduate Certificate, and consequently is highly regarded as a professional qualification. The Museum Studies program will help you to become an independent, innovative and creative thinker; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; competently undertake a range of museological techniques; demonstrate ethical leadership in your chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement. Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to admission to the Master of Cultural Heritage.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A529.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

The 5 elective credit points give students the chance to extend their knowledge in ways that are relevant to their own learning goals. Students may select their electives from the specified list of AIM-coded units, or (with relevant approvals) from any other appropriate postgraduate units.

Note: Students can gain relevant international experience through AIM717.

Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques *
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
 AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
 AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
 AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

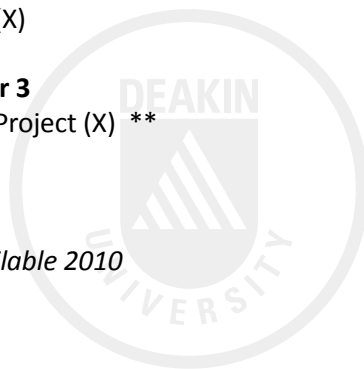
- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X) **
 AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered 2010

** Trimester 1 not available 2009, available 2010



Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A635

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A535.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Literary Studies units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Literary Studies units and/or from the following disciplines:
 - Advertising
 - Children's Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
- ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)
- ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)
- ALL785 The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance

Trimester 2

- ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
- ALL724 Reviewing (B, X)
- ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALL784 Writing and Film (X)
- ALL786 Language, Literature and Law (B, X)



Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042684G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A639

COURSE OVERVIEW

Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication). This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A539.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 1 credit point of compulsory core unit
- 3 credit points of Media and Communication units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the Media and Communication units and/or from the following disciplines
 - Advertising
 - Children's Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Not all units are available at Burwood or Off campus. Please check availability of units.

Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)

ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *

ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity (X)

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

ALL785 The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)

ACM727 Media Design (X)

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

* Not offered 2009. Offered 2010.

Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A641

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of Children's Literature units selected from the specified list below
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Children's Literature units and/or from the following disciplines:
 - Advertising
 - Children's Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)



Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039584E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A643

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is a postgraduate coursework qualification that will provide you with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations you can continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin's Master of Arts (Professional Communication).

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A543.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Public Relations units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Public Relations units and/or from the following disciplines:
 - Advertising
 - Children's Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

PRIA MEMBERSHIP

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relation Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units, including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

COURSE STRUCTURE

It is strongly recommended that students take ALR731 in their initial year of enrolment.

Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation *

Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
- ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

** This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only – there will be no face-to-face teaching*

Graduate Diploma of Journalism

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046736B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A649

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Diploma of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century, by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Journalism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Journalism units and/or from the following disciplines
 - Advertising
 - Children's Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
- ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
- ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
- ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
- ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)



Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015197C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A661

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A561.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of Professional Writing units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Professional Writing units and/or from the following disciplines
 - Advertising
 - Children’s Literature
 - Journalism
 - Literary Studies
 - Media and Communication
 - Professional Writing
 - Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
- ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
- ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
- ALW734 Script Writing A
- ALW736 Poetics of Writing A *
- ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

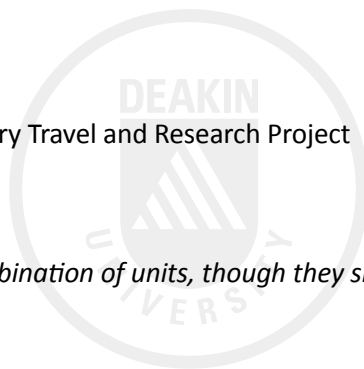
- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
- ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
- ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
- ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
- ALW735 Script Writing B
- ALW737 Poetics of Writing B *
- ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3 (Not offered 2008/09)

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

** Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.



Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035510M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A685

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practice. These courses are designed to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Note: students can gain relevant practical or international experience through AIM717. 1 credit point of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques *
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
 AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
 AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *
 AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
 AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
 AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
 AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

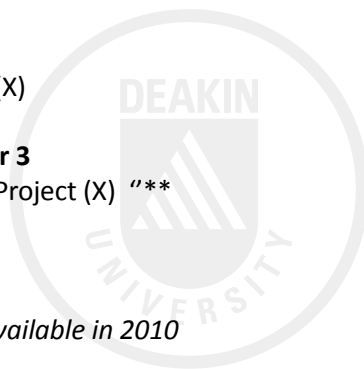
- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X) ***
 AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered 2010

** Trimester 1 not available in 2009, available in 2010



Master of Politics and Policy

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Politics and Policy
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A716

COURSE OVERVIEW

The emphasis of this course is on the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance. Students gain an understanding and practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations and between different levels of government (municipal, state, national, and international). Particular attention is given to the challenges posed by the normative requirements of democracy. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies which concentrate primarily on public sector management. Units in the course are grouped into five categories: public policy, government relations, local governance, community development, and global politics. In most units, a comparative approach is employed that situates Australian experiences within an international context.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A516, A616.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Public Policy
 Government Relations
 Local Governance
 Community Development
 Global Politics

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

Trimester 2

AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)

ELECTIVES

Select 10 credit points from the following list of electives:

Trimester 1

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 AIP752 Policy Studies Research Project (X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Trimester 2

AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
 AIP748 Central-Local Relations *
 AIP749 Internship (B)
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3

AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)

** Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Public Policy

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

Government Relations

AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Local Governance

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP748 Central-Local Relations *
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

Community Development

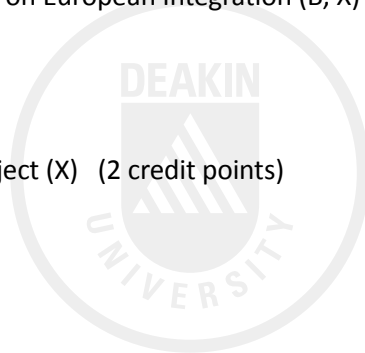
- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
 ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
 ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
 ASD712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Global Politics

- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
 AIP717 Government and Business (X)
 AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

RESEARCH ELECTIVES

- AIP749 Internship (B)
 AIP752 Policy Studies Research Project (X) (2 credit points)



Master of Film and Video

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Film and Video
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061386E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A718

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Film and Video allows students creative freedom to explore a wide range of interest in arts and humanities while engaged in professional film and video production practices and developing a sensitivity to the language of cinema. Students can combine film and video units with units in other Disciplines in the Faculty of Arts and Education, so that film making develops alongside discipline study in, for example, history and heritage, tourism, community development and international relations. It will also offer students opportunities to specialise in specific skills and to undertake projects in a range of contemporary forms. The program caters for graduates with no background in film and video production, but is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts or an equivalent degree.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study including a minimum of 8 credit points chosen from the prescribed list of units below, together with 4 credit points of electives.

Electives can be chosen from the recommended list below or any level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

ACC707	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702	Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703	Cinematography (B)
ACM704	Film and Video Editing (B)
ACM717	Television Commercial Production (B)
AIH708	Making Film, Constructing History *

Trimester 2

ACC716	Film and Video Major Project (B) (2 credit points)
ACM705	Graphics and Compositing (B)
ACM710	Film Business (B)
ACM718	Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

The following unit may be taken as part of the 4 credit points of elective units:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

** Not offered 2009.*



Master of Arts (International Relations)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	039171D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A726

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events. In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key issues of both historical and contemporary issues as well as developments in world politics. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

Specialisations are available in Asia-Pacific Regional Politics, Conflict and Security, International History and Human Rights and International Law. Links with other social science and humanities studies at Deakin offer relevant electives to augment specialisations, such as genocide history, gender and development, and global media units.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A613, A513.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

A 2-credit-point research project (10 000 words) is an option in the final trimester of study for those students with a credit or higher average in their coursework units.

SPECIALISATIONS

To qualify for a Specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
 Conflict and Security
 Human Rights and International Law
 International History

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

ELECTIVES FROM INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Trimester 1

AIR716 Gender, War and Peace (B, X)
 AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
 AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
 AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
 AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
 AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

Trimester 2

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)
 AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific **
 AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
 AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
 AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)
 AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
 AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AIR718 Research Project (International Relations) (B, X) (2 credit points)
 AIR752 International Relations Dissertation (B) (4 credit points)
 AIR780 Research Project (International Relations) A (B, X)
 AIR781 Research Project (International Relations) B (B, X)
 AIR782 International Relations Dissertation A (B) (2 credit points)
 AIR783 International Relations Dissertation B (B) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIR790 International Relations Internship (B) (2 credit points) *

AIR791 International Relations Internship (B) (4 credit points) *

** Students must seek advice about internship procedures from the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in this unit.**** Not offered until 2010***ADDITIONAL ELECTIVE UNITS**

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)

AID742 Political Development in South East Asia

AIH701 After the Vietnam War

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS***Asia-Pacific Regional Politics***

AID742 Political Development in South East Asia

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)

AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific

AIR712 Australia in the World (X)

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

Conflict and Security

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIR702 Strategic Issues in South Asia (X)

AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)

AIR745 International Relations of the Middle East (X)

AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)

AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIR750 European Security Issues (X)

Human Rights and International Law

AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

AIR716 Gender, War and Peace (B, X)

AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)

AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

International History

AIH701 After the Vietnam War

AIH753 Genocide (B, X)

AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)

AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)



Master of International and Community Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International and Community Development
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	036085D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A727

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development.

The course will provide you with both analytical skills for understanding the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills for the formulation, resourcing, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of international and community development projects.

The course is structured around a range of skills-based and knowledge-generation units that address technical and social issues, policy development, project management and analysis of resources. Students are also eligible to complete a 20,000 word thesis and undertake Indonesian language study.

As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A611, A511.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734
AND
- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

2. Specialist Options:

- Single Specialisation – students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.

OR

- Double Specialisation – students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.

In both the generalist and single specialist options, students may, as part of the electives, take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below). This option is not available for students undertaking the double specialisation.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 2

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Double Specialisation: Community Development and International Development Specialisations

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 1

AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Trimester 2

ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

ELECTIVES FOR BOTH SPECIALISATIONS**Trimester 1**

AID710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711	Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID717	The Logical Framework Approach to Project Management (X)
AID733	The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734	Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735	Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AIP773	Governance and Accountability (X)
ASD704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711	Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)
ASS705	Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

Trimester 2

AID712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID713	Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714	Gender and Development (X)
AID724	Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID732	Developing Country Case Study I (2 credit points)*
AID740	Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
AID742	Political Development in South East Asia *
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD705	Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD710	Submission and Tender Writing (X)
ASD712	Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
ASD716	Humanitarian Settlement (X)
ASS706	Medical Anthropology (X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AID721	Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)**
AID754	International and Community Development Dissertation A (X) (2 credit points)
AID755	International and Community Development Dissertation B (X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AID752	International and Community Development Internship (X)
AID753	International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

The following Indonesian Language units are also available to students as electives:

Trimester 1

AIF141	Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

AIF142	Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

* Not offered in 2009.

** in 2009, Trimester 2 only

Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

Award granted Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

Campus

Duration 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 042685G

Deakin course code A747

Available to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Professional Communication) is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A643, A561, A661.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Professional Communication), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the below specialisations, including at least 4 credit points from one specialisation: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

Please note that there are additional units available for continuing Master of Arts (Professional Communication) students within the revised version of the course – see Master of Communication (A747)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1

ACE701 Arts Audiences in the Creative Economy (B)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)

Journalism

Trimester 1

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Media and Communication

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity (X)
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
 ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
 ACM727 Media Design (X)
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered 2009. Offered 2010.*

Professional Writing**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
 ALW734 Script Writing A
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A *
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
 ALW735 Script Writing B
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B *
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3 (Not offered 2008/09)

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

** Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
- ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
- ALR706 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
- ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
- ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship (B, X)
- ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

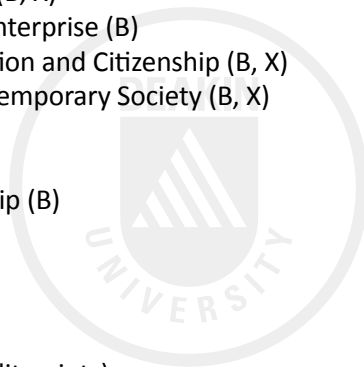
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

RESEARCH UNITS

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) (4 credit points)
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) (2 credit points)
- ALX716 Research Project B (X) (2 credit points)
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)



Master of Communication

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Clearly-in ATAR</i>	Burwood (Melbourne): N/A Waurm Ponds (Geelong) – off campus: N/A
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	065146M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A747

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A639, A539, A549, A649, A543, A561, A661, A643.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- at least 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or any other elective with the permission of the Post Graduate Course Director.

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1

ACE701 Arts Audiences in the Creative Economy (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Journalism

Trimester 1

ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Media and Communication

CORE UNIT

Trimester 1

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity (X)
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
 ALL785 The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
 ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
 ACM727 Media Design (X)
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

** Not offered 2009. Offered 2010.*

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
 ALW734 Script Writing A
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A *
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
 ALW735 Script Writing B
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B *

- ALW739 Publishing (B, X)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3 (Not offered 2008/09)

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

**Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
 ALR706 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship (B, X)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A748

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and access to the more practical and applied areas of journalism, media and communications and public relations.

The course is delivered in both on and off-campus study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A562, A561, A661, A641, A535, A635, A649.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
 - Children's Literature
 - Literary Studies
 - Professional Writing
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

See the Master of Communication (A747) for available units.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

SPECIALISATIONS

Children's Literature
Literary Studies
Professional Writing

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

RESEARCH PATHWAY

Students may also choose to include a Research component within the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) to enable them to proceed to Higher Degrees by Research (HDR) Programs. Students must complete ALX712 and ALX713 and a further four credit points from ALX711, ALX715, ALX716 or ALX720 as six credit points of the total 12 credit points required to complete the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Students interested in undertaking the research component should seek advice from the unit chair or course coordinator.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Children's Literature

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL702 Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2

ALL743 Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

ALL701 Origins in Children's Literature (X)

ALL707 New Media Texts for Children

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2

ALL708 The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

Literary Studies

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

ALL721 Driven to Write (X)

ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis (B, X)

ALL771 Postmodern Fiction and Popular Culture (X)

ALL785 The Dance of Literature and the Literature of Dance

Trimester 2

ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)

ALL724 Reviewing (B, X)

ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)

ALL784 Writing and Film (X)

ALL786 Language, Literature and Law (B, X)

ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

- ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
- ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
- ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
- ALW734 Script Writing A
- ALW736 Poetics of Writing A *
- ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
- ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
- ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
- ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
- ALW735 Script Writing B
- ALW737 Poetics of Writing B *
- ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3 (Not offered 2008/09)

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

** Not offered 2009, offered 2010*

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

RESEARCH UNITS

Trimester 1

- ALX712 Research Methodology A (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ALX713 Research Methodology B (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) (4 credit points)
- ALX715 Research Project A (X) (2 credit points)
- ALX716 Research Project B (X) (2 credit points)
- ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) (2 credit points)

Master of Psychoanalytic Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychoanalytic Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A750

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychoanalytic Studies is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. You will acquire specialist knowledge of the theory and practice of psychoanalysis. The course will be of interest to professionals in the field of mental health as well as to students and professionals in disciplines that incorporate psychoanalytic insights and methodology such as philosophy, women's studies, gender studies, history, literature and cultural studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- ASP768 Introduction to Psychoanalysis (X)
ASP776 Clinical Issues in Psychoanalysis (X)

Trimester 2

- ASP763 Freud and Philosophy (X)
ASP775 Psychoanalysis: History and Institutions (X)

Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011:

Trimester 1

- ASP762 Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan (X)
ASP764 Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art (X)

Trimester 2

- ASP766 Introduction to Lacan (X)
ASP767 Object Relations Theory (X)

Offered in alternate years: offered 2010, 2012:

Trimester 1

ASP765 Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations

Trimester 2

ASP769 Psychoanalysis and Science

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASP701 Technique of Psychoanalysis

Not offered 2009, offered 2010 onwards:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ASP702 Clinical Placement

ALTERNATIVE UNITS:

Trimester 1, 2009 – students to take ASP491

ASP491 Honours Research Methods (B, G, X)

Trimester 2, 2009 – unit to be advised



Master of Tourism Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Tourism Management
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A753

Available to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Tourism Management courses will provide interdisciplinary training based on a mix of units in Tourism and Management designed to develop the diverse portfolio of skills needed by professionals and operators in the tourism industry. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

The program will provide the student with :

- an ability to develop a strategic understanding of how the tourism industry operates and how academic theories are applicable to it
- an ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning tourism and management
- effective communication to and empathy with specialist audiences, tourists and the wider community on matters relating to tourism and management
- an ability to synthesis, analyse and interpret information and opinion
- an ability to frame a logical, well-structured and reasoned argument based on evidence
- an ability to exhibit an understanding of and work with, a systematic body of knowledge in tourism management
- an ability to identify and discuss aspects of business management, including financial management specifically relevant to the tourism industry
- an ability to identify the social and cultural impacts of tourism
- an appreciation of the significance of tourism for improving cross-cultural encounters

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Tourism Management, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 4 credit points of Tourism units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of Management units selected from the specified list below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIA724 The Tourism System *
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIA724 Tourism Social and Cultural Contexts *

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2;

- MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)

TOURISM UNITS

- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing **
AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
SQE709 Ecotourism (X)

MANAGEMENT UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAS702 Risk Management (X)
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)
MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)
MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)
MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X)
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

* Available to continuing students only. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries.

** Not offered in 2009.

Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A758

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) provides intensive training in developing a new creative venture, including business and strategic planning in the creative industries, alongside creative practice and development in writing, publishing, new media, performance and/or film. It culminates in the development of a start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes for a project.

Students may undertake the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) (8 cp) in part time or full time mode. The course builds on core units of Arts Audiences, Arts/Media Law and New Ventures, with the option of an elective in areas such as photography, dance, events/working in creative teams and fundraising. It culminates in developing the project in a studio-based incubator environment. Every student will bring to the course a creative idea, concept or project that is to be developed through learning, practice and mentoring in enterprise skills and creative production in a studio-based incubator environment. Industry practitioners and professionals will act as mentors to the 'classroom as incubator'.

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a unique course, offering local creative practitioners a lifelong investment in their entrepreneurial and economic future. It also meets a growing international student demand for transferring education in the creative arts to a creative business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study from the units listed below:

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units

Trimester 1

- ACE701 Arts Audiences in the Creative Economy (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

OR

- ACE705 Creative Incubator A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ACE706 Creative Incubator B (B, X) (2 credit points)

SELECT 1 ELECTIVE FROM:

ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)

ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)

AMC701 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)

Students who enrolled prior to 2009 can contact the course coordinator to discuss unit selection options.



Master of Planning

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Planning
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058371E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A763

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:

- give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
- ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
- effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
- an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
- ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within their professional area
- ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
- a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Planning , a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:

- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 8 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design
 Healthy Cities
 Cultural Heritage
 Public Policy and Governance
 Environmental Management
 Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)
 SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A (X)

Trimester 2

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3 2008/09

- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

ELECTIVES

Trimester 1

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners (X)
 AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques
 AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
 AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X) *
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
 SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems
 SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
 SRD763 Designing Urban Environments B (S)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
 AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
 AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
 AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
 AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
 AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning
 SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment (X)
 SRD764 Designing Urban Environments C (S)
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- HSH736 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

* AIP740 is also offered Trimester 3 (off campus only)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Urban Design

- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
 SRD763 Designing Urban Environments B (S)
 SRD764 Designing Urban Environments C (S)
 SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments A

Healthy Cities

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH736 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
 HSH740 People, Health and Planning

Cultural Heritage

- AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
 AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
 AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques
 AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)

Public Policy and Governance

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 AIP745 Comparative Local Governance (B, X)
 AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
 AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)

Environmental Management

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
 SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment (X)
 SQE723 Environmental Management Systems
 AIA718 Planning Theory, Urban Governance and the Law (B, X)

Planning Research

- AIA716 Research Methods for Planners (X)
 HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
 SRM771 Work Place Assessment (S, X)

Master of Cultural Heritage

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035511K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A785

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

This course makes use of the Trimester 3 so it may be possible to complete the course in 12 months of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core units and
- 9 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Plus one of:

Trimester 1

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

Students can gain relevant international experience through AIM717

- AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)
- AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques *
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
- AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
- AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *
- AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)
- AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
- AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)
- AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
- AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)
- AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
- AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2

- AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

- AIM713 Cultural Heritage Research Project (X) **
- AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)

* Not offered in 2009, offered 2010

** Trimester 1 not available 2009, available 2010



Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061916F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A786

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) coursework degree extends the Master of Cultural Heritage course by adding a further 4 credit points involving research training, a minor thesis and a period of internship and/or international experience involving field work on a heritage site.

It also provides an avenue for those students wishing to continue on to PhD candidature.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A585, A685, A529, A629, A785.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 3 credit points of core coursework units and
- 1 credit point of research training

AND

- 8 credit points of electives from the selected list of units below

AND EITHER

- 3 credit points of minor thesis (15,000 words) and
- 1 credit point of internship

OR

- 4 credit points of international experience involving an International Heritage Field Research Project

Note: Students who undertake the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) in order to progress to a higher degree by research will be required to undertake the minor thesis and a period of internship.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

and two of:

Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2

AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

RESEARCH TRAINING

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIM712 Cultural Heritage Research (X)

MINOR THESIS AND INTERNSHIP

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AIM728 Minor Thesis (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3

AIM717 Heritage in the Field (X)



INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

AIM729 International Heritage Field Project (B, X) (4 credit points)

ELECTIVES

8 credit points chosen from the following electives:

Trimester 1

AIM701 Heritage and Development in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)

AIM707 Building Conservation Techniques

AIM716 Heritage and the City (B, X)

AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

AIM725 Museums: Strategies and Marketing *

Trimester 2

AIM703 Heritage Law, Planning and the Property Market (B, X)

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)

AIM705 Architectural Conservation Practice (B, X)

AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (B, X)

AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

AIM726 Museums: Operational Issues (B, X)

AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

* Not offered in 2009.

Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006239F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	A900

COURSE OVERVIEW

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A800.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au for more information.

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000-100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000-20 000 words.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015206G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D312

COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students' understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M312.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016883F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D313

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A300, M300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012757M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D317

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course.

The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of the Chinese (Mandarin) language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in the Chinese language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Chinese attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following units:

AIE334	China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335	Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC385	Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386	Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A and AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B which are available to students in Trimester 3 and involve living and studying in China for a period of six weeks.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



Bachelor of Arts – Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce

Campus

Duration 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 012756A

Deakin course code D318

Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Arts and Education are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Arabic language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Arabic language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Arabic attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, business law, finance, marketing, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Arabic language major sequence and the following units:

AIE153	Introduction to the Middle East (B)
AIE154	The Modern Middle East (B)
AIE255	Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIB355	Advanced Communicative Arabic (B) *
AIB356	Business Arabic (B) *

** Offered in alternate years: offered 2009, 2011*

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-country and AIB306 Arabic Third Year In-country which are available to students in Trimester 3 and involve living and studying in the Middle East for a period of eight weeks.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce

Campus

Duration 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 012760E

Deakin course code D319

Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Indonesian language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Indonesian language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Indonesian attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems, and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M300, A300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Indonesian language major sequence and four electives from the group A and group B approved lists.

ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP A

Select two credit points from:

- AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X) *
- AIF345 Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
- AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language **
- AIF355 Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS – GROUP B

Select two credit points from:

- AIH366 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G)
- AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, W, X)
- AIR343 International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
- ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B)
- ASP305 World Religions (B, G, X)
- ASP327 Philosophies of Religion **

* Offered in alternate years : offered 2009, 2011

** Offered in alternate years : offered 2010, 2012

The remaining Arts units may be electives.

The attention of students is drawn to AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society and AIF351 Third Year Indonesian In-country which are available to students in the Trimester 3 and involve living and studying in Indonesia for a period of about six weeks.

All commencing students are required to complete successfully at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

Bachelor of Business Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055287C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D320

Formerly Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems. It focuses in the areas of computer science and software development, games design and development, IT Security; multimedia technology, and web and mobile technologies, and on the business context of the use of systems analysis and design, systems management, risk and project management. Graduates will be able to operate efficiently and effectively as professionals in the IT and IS sector, and to address the business applications of technology, the management of large quantities of information and the way in which this affects modern organisations.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website <www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit> , or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over four years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include four information systems core units; five information technology core units; four commerce core units; four Information Systems elective units; 11 IT course grouped elective units; and four credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law.

All students must complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORE UNITS

MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC217	Database Management for Business (B, G, X)
MSC228	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CORE UNITS

SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE UNITS

Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:

MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC244	Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC245	eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC273	Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
MSC302	Information Systems Methodologies (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC304	Health Informatics (B, G, X)
MSC345	Advanced Business Systems Development
MSC347	Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MSC349	Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
MSC388	Strategic Supply Chain Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COURSE-GROUPED UNITS

Eleven credit points of units chosen from the following list, but no more than four credit points at level one.

SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT152	Game Design (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT303	Programming Practice
SIT304	Secure System Level Programming
SIT372	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)

SIT252	Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
SIT262	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT272	Internet Core Layers and Routing (B, G)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT313	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, X)
SIT342	Development of Web and Mobile Applications (G, X)
SIT352	Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)
SIT353	Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)
SIT371	Internet Programming (B, X)
SIT374	Information Technology Project Management (ONLINE)
SIT377	Network Engineering (B, G)
SIT382	System Security (B, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3. The elective units may form a major sequence in Accounting Information Systems, Business Security Management, Interactive Marketing, Professional Practice or Supply Chain Management (see M305 Bachelor of Business Information Systems course entry for Details of major sequences).

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001806J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D321

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Science and Technology are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. This combined course enables students to study Commerce in areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems or marketing with a relevant Science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, earth science, environmental science, forensic biology, information technology, mathematical modelling, multimedia technology, nanotechnology, psychology or zoology. Refer to S320 and M300 for specific campus of offer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology (including 4 compulsory Professional Practice units, at least one 8 credit point science major sequence and also a minor study) and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only)
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	002452M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D322

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course is a 40-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce component must include the following nine core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence (excluding Commercial Law) and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046734D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D323

COURSE OVERVIEW

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326).

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055180C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D324

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce – majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at Year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

Trimester 2

- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
 MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MMS201 Sport in Society (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
 HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
 MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

Year 4

Trimester 1

- HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
 Or
 HSE312 Unit description is currently unavailable

HSE YEAR 2 OR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT

- MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2

HSE312 Unit description is currently unavailable (if not completed in Trimester 1)

Or

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)

MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

HSE YEAR 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS:

HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, S)

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)



Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management / Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062180M
Deakin course code	D326

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management combined course allows students to undertake generalist studies in Arts and Management and to combine complementary majors from both degrees. The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree allowing students to concentrate their studies into the area that most interests them. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course is comprised of 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Arts and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Management (M302) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management students will need to complete a core General Studies stream, made up of eight credit points chosen from a specified list, and a core Business Management stream made up of eight credit points chosen from a specified list. In addition students must complete at least four credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University. All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Management (M302) .

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.

Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062181K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D327

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case-study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. The Bachelor of Management enables students to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course requires completion of 40 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Management (M302) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Management component must include a core General Studies stream, made up of 8 credit points chosen from a specified list and a core Business Management stream, made up of 8 credit points from a specified list. In addition, students must complete at least 4 credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University. Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 20 credit points are core. The remaining 4 credit points must be LLB electives and, in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See the Bachelor of Management (M302) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) course entries for more detail.

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015203K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D331

COURSE OVERVIEW

Combining another degree with a Bachelor of Laws is an excellent way to enhance understanding of the context in which the law operates. In the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws combined course, students can combine studies in law with studies in science, such as biology, biological chemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science, information technology, nanotechnology, mathematical modelling, multimedia technology, psychology or zoology. The Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course consists of 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements, students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, (including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline, a minor study and four core Professional Practice units), a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are studied as Law elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Criminology / Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060431B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D335

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree will build on the Faculty of Arts and Education' existing linkages with the Faculty of Business and Law including the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws. The attraction of pedagogic logic of studying Criminology and Law has already been demonstrated, in the form of students majoring in Criminology in combined Arts/Law degrees. The introduction of the Bachelor of Criminology in 2007 invites the strengthening of cross-Faculty linkages in the combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A329, M312.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws students must complete 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology(A329) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Criminology portion of the degree students undertake 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of electives.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 20 credit points are core and 4 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Students in this combined degree are exempt from completing the core Bachelor of Criminology unit MLP233 due to the content being covered extensively in the core Bachelor of Laws unit MLL214 and MLL218.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Criminology

Sixteen credit points from the following list of Criminology units.

8 CREDIT POINTS OF CORE UNITS

ASL111	The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL113	Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
ASL209	Criminology (G, X)
ASL311	Criminology Internship (G, X)
ASL214	Designing and Conducting Criminological Research (G, X)
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)
MLP301	Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

8 CREDIT POINTS OF ELECTIVES FROM THE FOLLOWING UNITS

ASC204/ASC304	Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X) ^
ASC270/ASC370	Sociology and the Law (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304	Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System
ASL208/ASL308	Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X)
ASL219/ASL319	Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321	Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322	International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) ^
ASS229	Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
HPS206	Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
MLP302	Electronic Crime (X)
SBF111	Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) *
ASL311	Criminology Internship (G, X) **

* Requires SBS101 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 cps) as a co requisite.

** On completion of ASL311 Criminology Internship, students will be granted 7 days credit towards the Professional Experience component of the Bachelor of Laws.

^ Not offered in 2009, offered in 2010

Bachelor of Laws

CORE UNITS

MLL110	Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)
MLL111	Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213	Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214	Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215	Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218	Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221	Business Organisations (B, G, X)
MLL323	Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324	Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325	Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327	Property (B, G, X)
MLL334	Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)
MLL342	Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405	Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406	Taxation (B, G, X)
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410	Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:

MLL010	Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020	Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030	Arbitration (B, G, X)
MLL040	Witness Examination (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE LAW UNITS

MLL314	Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B, G, S)
MLL326	Restitution (B, X)
MLL336	International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL349	Company Directors
MLL351	Law Clinic (B, G, W)
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375	Environmental Law (B, X)
MLL377	International Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
MLL382	Indian Commercial Law
MLL390	Succession Law (X)
MLL393	Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MLL408	Family Law (B, X)
MLL495	Migration and Refugee Law

Note:

(i) Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

(ii) All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060432A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D338

COURSE OVERVIEW

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A326, M300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the Bachelor of arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)(A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).



Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016679K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D344

Note: Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Science degree with the Faculty of Science and Technology.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Science. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Science. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Science for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline at least 4 science skill core units, a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 8 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor's degree in a faculty specified by the Faculty of Arts and Education; and
- at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
- Students shall complete – within a partner Bachelor of Science degree:
-
- 16 credit points from science course-grouped units, which includes up to 6 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in one science discipline area
- a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second science discipline area (both the major and minor are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.
- In addition, students commencing in 2006 are also required to complete four science skill units at level 1.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Majors for the Bachelor of Science

Students may choose their major and minor from the following disciplines (students should consult their course advisor before choosing their major and minor):

Biology
 Biological Chemistry
 Environmental Science
 Mathematical Modelling

Note: In order to meet all course requirements within 16 credit points, Environmental Science and Mathematical Modelling can only be combined as a major or minor with Biology or Chemistry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

For continuing students only.

Year 2

Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)

EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)

EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Year 3

Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)

EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Year 4

for students commencing prior to 2005 only

Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)

EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)

One Education Elective unit

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

Trimester 2

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

Three Education Elective units

EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)

EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Year 4

for students commencing from 2005 only

Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
 One Education Elective unit
 2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

Trimester 2

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
 EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
 One Education elective unit.
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Note: The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies).

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry:Curriculum Study specialism.

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

Note: The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.

ECL467 Reader and Text
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)

ESH457	Youth and Recreation
ESM415	Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433	Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438	Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401	Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437	Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP449	Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)
ESP485	Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415	Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439	Issues in Science and Environmental Education
EET330	Teaching with New Technologies
EST430	Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Note:

(i) ECL467, ESM438 and ESS439 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012.

(ii) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.

(iii) ESE499 and EST430 are offered in wholly online mode.

(iv) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011.

COMPULSORY SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS:

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology

SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)

SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

(prerequisites apply)

2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.

2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 or SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.

* Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major.

Biological Chemistry

SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)

SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials (B)

SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)

SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)

SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Environmental Science

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Choose one level unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units

Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Mathematical Modelling

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC).

The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should also note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/Bachelor of Arts

Award granted Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Primary) / Bachelor of Teaching (Primary)/
Bachelor of Arts

CRICOS course code 015205G

Deakin course code D346

Offered to continuing students only



Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Arts degree.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies.

Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching, languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post Year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

TESOL

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- Linguistics, or
- A second language (ie. not the teacher's first language), or Appropriate TESOL studies; together with
- Teaching methodology in TESOL.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following major sequences in Arts are available at the Melbourne campus at Burwood: Australian Studies, Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Languages (LOTE – Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian), Literary Studies, Mathematics, Media and Communication, Philosophy, Photography, Politics and Policy Studies, Psychology and Sociology. Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study:

- that includes 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- that includes a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- that includes units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education; and
- that includes at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 2

Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 3

Trimester 1

ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 4

For students commencing from 2005 and prior to 2007

Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
 One Education Elective unit
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EXC530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
 EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
 One Education Elective unit
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B) *
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Note: EXC530, EXC440 offered in 2008.

Year 4

For students commencing prior to 2005

Trimester 1

EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
 One Education Elective unit
 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
 Three Education Elective units
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

***Visual Arts**

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Dance**

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Drama**

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Media**

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)

ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English

ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)

ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)

ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.

(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3 (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.

(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology

ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)

ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English

ECL467 Reader and Text

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)

Note: ECL467 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

ECL467 Reader and Text

ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)

ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

EEL402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling

ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)

ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)

ESH457 Youth and Recreation

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)

ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)

ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)

ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education

EET330 Teaching with New Technologies

EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:

(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units'

(ii) ECL467, ESM438, ESS439 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012

(iii) ESE499 and EST430 are offered in wholly online mode.

(iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.

(v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016705B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D347

Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2007 onwards.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for being a secondary teacher through studying topics such as assessment and reporting, how to create effective learning environments, and understanding children and adolescents. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE (Languages other than English)

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

- An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

Note: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
 - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
 - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
 - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
- an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
- knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
- a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
- an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
- educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

- A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
- A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or
- Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
 - the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
 - the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
 - acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
 - the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
 - together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education studies, curriculum studies, and school experience offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne campus at Burwood:

- Dance*
- Drama*
- English Major sequence in Literacy Studies (plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, Italian
- Mathematics
- Media Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology
- TESOL Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Visual Arts

** Please note that entry to Dance and Drama is by audition.*

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education; and
- at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.

Students shall complete – within a partner degree in a combined structure – a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Year 1

Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 2

Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 3

Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) – corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Year 4 Available in 2010

Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)
Plus One Education Elective unit
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2

- EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
 EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
 EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching
 Plus One Education Elective unit
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)

Notes:

- (i) EEM301 is a wholly online unit
 (ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise note (see below)
 (iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
 (iv) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

***Visual Arts**

(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Dance**

(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Drama**

(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Media**

(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)

- ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
 ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

** Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.*

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

LOTE

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3 (B, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology

- ESP202 Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
 ESP203 Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

- ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

- (ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

- (ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English

- ECL467 Reader and Text
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)

Note: ECL467 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

SECONDARY ELECTIVE UNITS

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
 ECL467 Reader and Text
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
 ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation
 ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
 ESP449 Simulations and Games in Teaching and Learning (B)
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:

- (i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units
 (ii) ECL467, ESM438, ESS439 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
 (iii) ESE499 and EST430 are offered in wholly online mode.
 (iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
 (v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school

has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. S

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

- EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block



Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058794D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D351

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

The course aims to provide a broad, general education to equip you for employment in a wide range of science fields including secondary science teaching. It places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. A strength of the course for teacher graduates is the wider conception of science teaching and learning contexts.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty will teach 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology
Biological Chemistry
Environmental Science
Mathematical Modelling

Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

EES200 Communicating Science (B, G)
 One Science minor unit
 One Science Elective unit
 One Science major unit

Trimester 2

EES100 Being a Science Learner (B)
 One Science minor unit
 One Science Elective unit
 One Science major unit

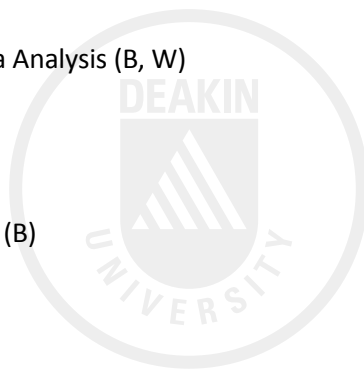
Year 2

Trimester 1

SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, W)
 One Science minor unit
 Two Science major units

Trimester 2

SBS350 Community Science Project (B)
 One Science minor unit
 Two Science major units



Year 3

Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
 One Science major unit
 EEY304 Secondary School Experience 3C (B)

Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*
 Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*
 One Science major unit
 EEY305 Secondary School Experience 3D (B)

** Units selected from the School of Education.*

Year 4

Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education
 EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)

Trimester 2

EEE402	Transition to Beginning Teaching
EXC440	Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415	Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
EEH530	Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)

Notes:

(ii) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.

(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.

(iii) EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
(Prerequisites apply)	
2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units*	
2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units*	
Plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – or SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.	

* Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major

Biological Chemistry

SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SBB222	Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231	Analysis of Biological Materials (B)
SBC232	Chemical Systems (B)
SBC311	Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SBC312	Toxicology (ONLINE)

Environmental Science

SQA101	Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
Choose one level 1 unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units	
Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units	
Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units	
Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.	

Mathematical Modelling

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292	Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT399	Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Secondary Curriculum Method study units:

ESM424	Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425	Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS441	Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442	Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS444	Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467	Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460	Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The practicum units within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science are flexibly arranged to incorporate experience with the teaching and learning of science in industry and community settings such as museums or parks, as well as schools. In the first two years of the course these experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of ‘professional practice’ units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice. The course aims to develop knowledge of the way science is practised in contemporary settings, and of issues in the public understanding and learning of

science, such that graduates will be able to bring a rich set of understandings and skills to their teaching of science in schools. Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

EEY304	Secondary School Experience 3C (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY305	Secondary School Experience 3D (B)	2 placements each of 10 days – total of 20 days
EEY401	Secondary School Experience 4A (B)	10 days
EEY402	Secondary School Experience 4B (B)	15 days
EEY403	Secondary School Experience 4C (B)	15 days

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Midwifery / Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057656M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D355

This course is only available full-time.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined course of Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery is designed to provide specialist skills related to the theoretical, practical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks for nursing and midwifery.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete the Bachelor of Nursing requirements only.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students will gain clinical experience in actual clinical settings, with experience in mental health settings, within acute, chronic/long term, rehabilitation, aged, and community health settings, as well as midwifery.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this combined course, students will be eligible for registration as a nurse in the Division 1 register of the Nurses Board of Victoria and for the additional qualification of midwife in the Division 1 register.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery comprises thirty-two (32) credit points of study. Eighteen (18) credit points are specific to nursing; eleven (11) credit points are specific to midwifery as new units of study; and three (3) Faculty core units. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

*** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 HNN112 Foundations of Nursing Practice 1
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
 HNN114 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HNM111 Introduction to Professional Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HNN212 Psychotherapeutic Practice by Health Professional (B, S, W)
 HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNM213 The Woman During Pregnancy (B, S, W)

Trimester 2

- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HNN227 Care of the Hospitalised Patient (B, S, W)
 HNM214 The Woman During Labour and Birth (B, S, W)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HNN319 Transitions in Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
 HNN318 Transitions in Ageing (B, S, W)
 HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2
 HNM216 The Postnatal Woman and Newborn Infant 1 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2

- HNM312 Health Concerns During Pregnancy and Birth (B, S, W)
 HNM226 The Postnatal Woman and Newborn Infant 2 (B, S, W)

Year 4

Trimester 1

HNN325 Care of the Hospitalised Patient with Complex Needs (B, S, W)

HNM311 Midwifery Practice 2

HNM323 Challenges in Infant Care

Trimester 2

HNN217 Nursing Practice in the Community (B, S, W)

HNN324 Maternity, Paediatric and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

HNM314 Contemporary Issues and Trends in Professional Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)



Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/ Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060347J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D364

COURSE OVERVIEW

The construction industry is increasingly looking to multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability and communication, together with building science and technology. Accelerated programs are available, which allow the five-year course to be completed in four years.

The Bachelor of Construction Management is one of only three in Australia to achieve the prestigious Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 40 credit points, taken over a period of five years of full-time study or part-time equivalent. All core units must be completed.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRA143	Art and Society (S)
SRC163	Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163	Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153	Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

- SRD164 Design Studio 1B Innovation and Digital Applications (S) *
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)

** 2 credit points*

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
 SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRD264 Design Studio 2B Environment and Adaptation (S) *
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

** 2 credit points*

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
 SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S)
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
 Plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SRA216 Australian Perspectives (S)
 SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
 SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)



Year 5

Trimester 1

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (S, X)
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

- SRA341 The City (S, X)
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

* Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in Trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

- SRD164 Design Studio 1B Innovation and Digital Applications (S) *
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)

* 2 credit points

Year 2

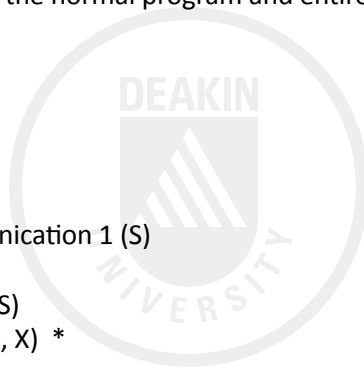
Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
 SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRD264 Design Studio 2B Environment and Adaptation (S) *
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
 SRE170 Construction Finance (S)

* 2 credit points



Trimester 3

- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
 SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
 SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S)
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
 Plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
 SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)

Trimester 3

- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (S, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

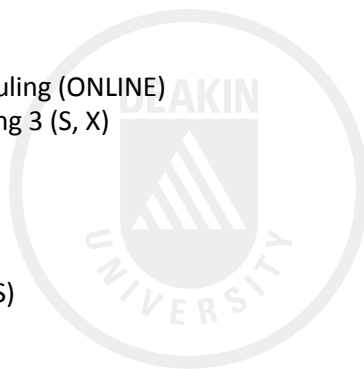
- SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
 SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRA216 Australian Perspectives (S)
 SRA341 The City (S, X)
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Trimester 3

- SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
 SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)



Bachelor of Construction Management/ Bachelor of Facilities Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058241D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D365

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Construction Management/Bachelor of Facilities Management combined degree offers a unique mix of construction and property disciplines of which is a significant benefit to employers. Graduates are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project-management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

The course allows the opportunity for students to complete an honours stream for the Construction Management component or for the Facilities Management component. Refer to your enrolment officer for specific options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 40 credit points over the equivalent of five years of full-time study. Students can elect to exit after 24 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Facilities Management; also students may elect to exit after 32 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Construction Management.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRT153	Building Materials Science (S)
SRM181	Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
SRM165	Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRT141	Building Safety (S)
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

SRT151	Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRE170	Construction Finance (S)
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT159	Technology Projects 1 (S)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
 SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
 SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
 SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)
 SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
 SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)

Trimester 2

- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
 SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (S, X)
 SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
 SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

Trimester 2

- SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)
 SRT359 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

Year 5**Trimester 1**

- SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)
 SRR481 Research Methods Seminar (S, X)
 SRM448 Industry Placement A (X) *

Trimester 2

- SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) *
 SRM449 Industry Placement B (X) *

* SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023640M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D372

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies – Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Chemistry, Nanotechnology or Mathematical Modelling. Only Mathematical Modelling and Information Technology majors are available off campus.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 science units, including at least one 8-credit-point science major study, and a minor study. At least four units should be completed at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and five at level 4 across the combined course.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023641K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D373

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering areas of major study – Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, Management, Business Information Systems, eBusiness or Marketing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science and Technology and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

** For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.*

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing

Award granted Bachelor of Computing / Bachelor of Engineering

CRICOS course code 034355C

Deakin course code D374

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.



Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.



Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034355C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D375

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. Students may combine one of the engineering major studies- Civil, Electronics, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical with a major in Information Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 IT units including seven core and nine elective units with at least four IT units at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and 5 at level 4 across the combined course.

IT Component

Students must complete the following seven core IT units:

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
MSC228	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)

Students must also complete nine elective IT units and may choose to specialise in Computer Science and Software Development, Games Design and Development or IT Security. See course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

Engineering Component

See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367 for details of core units.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018323M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D381

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there was a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing /Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, previously Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Health Promotion), course will develop your skills in the provision of nursing care and health promotion services for individuals and groups in a range of clinical and community settings, such as public health, community health, schools, rehabilitation, health education or patient support agencies. Students will develop a sound understanding of the importance of health education and health promotion, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of patients and communities.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion requirements only.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion comprises 32 credit points. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study. Eighteen (18) credit points are specific to Nursing, eleven (11) credit points are specific to public health and health promotion and three (3) Faculty core units.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313).

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

** *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN112 Foundations of Nursing Practice 1
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
 HNN114 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNN212 Psychotherapeutic Practice by Health Professional (B, S, W)
 HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2

- HNN227 Care of the Hospitalised Patient (B, S, W)
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 ~
 Health Promotion elective unit (HSHXXX)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HNN318 Transitions in Ageing (B, S, W)
 HNN217 Nursing Practice in the Community (B, S, W)
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics (B, G) *
 HSH208 Health Communication (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2

- HNN324 Maternity, Paediatric and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
 HSH212 Health Promotion Skills and Strategies (B, X) *
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective ~~

Year 4

Trimester 1

- HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2
 HNN319 Transitions in Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
 HSH303 Health Promotion Practicum (B) **

Trimester 2

- HNN325 Care of the Hospitalised Patient with Complex Needs (B, S, W)
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)
 Health Promotion elective unit (HSHXXX)

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS

- HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
 HSH210 Social Diversity and Health (B)
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

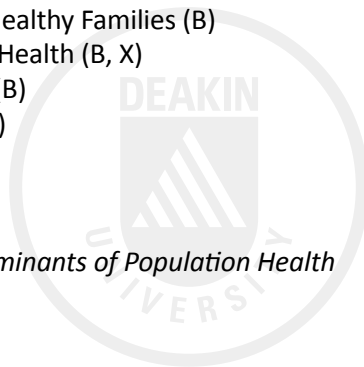
* Unit titles subject to change in 2010

** Unit title subject to change in 2011

^ This unit was previously titled: *Determinants of Population Health*

~ Commences 2010

~~ Commences 2011



Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	031150G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D387

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills. The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) offers you the opportunity to develop skills in patient care/nursing and to complete an undergraduate sequence in psychology. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises 32 credit points. Eighteen (18) credit points are specific to nursing; eleven credit points are specific to psychology; and four (4) Faculty core units. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Geelong and Warrnambool some units may only be available off campus in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Geelong Waterfront campus will be required to take some units at the Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds.

See course entry Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344).

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN112 Foundations of Nursing Practice 1
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
 HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
 HNN114 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNN212 Psychotherapeutic Practice by Health Professional (B, S, W)
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- HNN227 Care of the Hospitalised Patient (B, S, W)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HNN318 Transitions in Ageing (B, S, W)
 and three level 2 or level 3 Psychology units

Trimester 2

- HNN324 Maternity, Paediatric and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNN217 Nursing Practice in the Community (B, S, W)
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Year 4

Trimester 1

- HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2
 HNN319 Transitions in Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
 HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
 and one Psychology level 2 or level 3 unit

Trimester 2

- HNN325 Care of the Hospitalised Patient with Complex Needs (B, S, W)
 HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, W, X)
 and one Psychology level 2 or level 3 unit

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	031151F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D388

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING 2009 ONWARDS.

Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/Bachelor of Commerce offers students the opportunity to develop health promotion skills relevant to health care and community settings and to pursue a complementary Commerce major such as management, marketing, human resource management, accounting and business information systems. The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion and Bachelor of Commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences includes three foundation health units and 13 core units in public health and health promotion.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

COURSE STRUCTURE

(for students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Year 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
 Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 Two commerce units

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
 HSH208 Health Communication (B, G, W) *
 Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
 HSH212 Health Promotion Skills and Strategies (B, X) *
 Two commerce units

Year 3

Trimester 1

HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X) *
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics (B, G) *
 Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (commences 2010)
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (commences 2010)
 Two commerce units

Year 4

Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)
 Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH303 Health Promotion Practicum (B) **
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (commences 2011)
 Two commerce units

* Unit titles subject to change in 2010

** Unit title subject to change in 2011

Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035503K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D391

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts allows you to follow complementary courses of study in Arts and Health Sciences.

You could combine, for example: exercise science with psychology; politics and policy studies with nutrition; sport coaching with media and communication; food studies with journalism; or sociology with health promotion.

This course allows you to explore the relationship between various areas of study, combining them in innovative ways to prepare you for careers in areas of government (local, national and international), education and research, consultancies, community organisations or public relations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a 32-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from Arts and 16 credit points from Health Sciences. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

The 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include HBS107 Understanding Health and the wholly online unit, HBS108 Health Information and Data. Two major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences must also be completed.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. See course entry Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041569G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D392

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Commerce. This course offers students the opportunity to combine nursing studies with a professional business qualification in areas such as management, human resource management or accounting. It aims to provide students with skills in both research and practice in nursing, and to gain a solid foundation for understanding the world of commerce with specialist business skills and knowledge.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Commerce requirements only.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a nurse in the Division 1 register of the Nurses Board of Victoria.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 36 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 20 credit points in the Bachelor of Nursing. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Nursing (H326) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Students must complete all core units for the Bachelor of Nursing. All subjects are available in the first two years on campus. After Year 2, some Commerce units may need to be taken off campus, in order to accommodate nursing clinical placements.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

** *Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN112 Foundations of Nursing Practice 1
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 One Commerce unit

Trimester 2

HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
 HNN114 Unit description is currently unavailable
 One Commerce unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 Three commerce units

Trimester 2

HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNN212 Psychotherapeutic Practice by Health Professional (B, S, W)
 One Commerce unit

Year 3

Trimester 1

HNN318 Transitions in Ageing (B, S, W)
 HNN217 Nursing Practice in the Community (B, S, W)
 Two Commerce units

Trimester 2

HNN227 Care of the Hospitalised Patient (B, S, W)
 Two Commerce units

Year 4**Trimester 1**

HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2

HNN319 Transitions in Chronic Illness (B, S, W)

Two Commerce units

Trimester 2

HNN324 Maternity, Paediatric and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

Two Commerce units

Year 5**Trimester 1**

HNN325 Care of the Hospitalised Patient with Complex Needs (B, S, W)

Two Commerce units



Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048442M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D701

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
 or
 MPM722 *Human Resource Management (B, X)*

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

3 credit points of units not previously studied which are common to both the Master of Business Administration and Master of Commerce.

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

Plus one unit not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation from the Master of Commerce.



Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052317D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D702

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Information Systems provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of Information Systems, eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems is a 16-credit-point degree, including 7 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 4 credit points (not previously studied) from the Master of Information Systems which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation); and one Information Systems unit which is common to both awards.

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisations

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis

Commerce specialisations

Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Systems Development
Commercial Law
Economics[^]
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management
Insurance
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Risk Management

[^] *continuing students only*

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

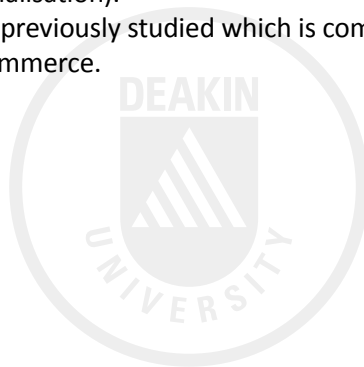
MPT code denotes study tour version of unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of Information Systems units not previously studied which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation).

Plus one Information Systems unit not previously studied which is common to both the Master of Information Systems and Master of Commerce.



Master of Commerce/Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048446G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D703

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of International Business extends students' understanding of trade development, policy making and planning and provides them with a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of International Business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of International Business is a 16-credit-point degree, including 10 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective units from the Master of International Business, and 2 credit points of elective units note previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
 AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048443K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D704

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree comprising 9 credit points of core units and 7 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit from MBA Law specialisation .

Plus 3 credit points of Commercial Law units from the Commercial Law list.

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048444J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D705

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law is a 16-credit-point degree, comprising 5 credit points of core units, 6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law, and 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

6 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commercial Law with no more than 2 credit points of units from the non-Law units list – 2 of the 6 credit points of units must also be common to the Master of Commerce.

Plus 5 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce .

Note: selection of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation.

Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054579K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D706

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies leading to two Masters degrees – the Master of Professional Accounting and the Master of Commerce. By choosing appropriate units, you can complete the educational requirements for associate membership status with CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia CA Program.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points comprising seven credit points of core units and nine credit points of elective units (selection of elective units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation, see M705 Master of Commerce course entry for Details of specialisations).

SPECIALISATIONS

Arts and Entertainment Management
 Business Systems Development
 Commercial Law
 Economics[^]
 Electronic Business
 Enterprise Security Management
 Finance
 Financial Planning
 Information Systems Project Management
 Insurance
 International Trade and Business
 Management Information Systems
 Marketing
 Risk Management

[^] only available to students enrolled prior to 2008

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MAA703	Management Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1 2
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1 2
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)	1
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1 2#

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 9 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)	2 3
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)	2 3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)	1 2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)	1 2
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)	1

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from M705 Master of Commerce

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Wealth Management.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of International Finance/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056979M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D707

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course, with specialisations in Accounting and Finance, is designed to meet the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area. It will provide students with an opportunity to complete a combined Masters as well as achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification. Eligibility for membership to professional bodies is subject to work experience and the entry requirements of those professional bodies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA703	Management Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1	2
MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)		
MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)		
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)		
MAF707	Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)		
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)		
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)		
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1	
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1	2#

ELECTIVE UNITS

These units may be selected to form a specialisation – see M730 Master of International Finance course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)	2 3
MAE723	Business and Financial Econometrics (B)	
MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)	
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)	
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)	
MAF761	Advanced Investments (B)	
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities (B)	
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)	
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance (B)	
MAR725	Research Methods (B)	
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)	2 3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)	1 2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)	1 2
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)	1
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)	
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)	
MPP701	Research Project 1a (B, X)	4
MPP702	Research Project 1b (B, X)	
MPP703	Research Project 2 (B, X)	4
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)	1

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Wealth Management.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.

4 These units form the Finance Research Project specialisation and must be undertaken together – they cannot be studied separately.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057659G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D708

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA (International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MCom is a discipline-based degree designed as an intensive first business qualification for graduates of any discipline. The combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA (International)/MCom comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units from a specified list of three units, 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the MBA(International), plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the MCom (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPF753 Finance (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057657K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D709

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MPA aims to provide graduates with the opportunity to undertake studies leading towards Associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the professional year CA Program. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting comprises 16 credit points of study comprising 11 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Professional Accounting.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X) 1 2
 MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X) 1 2
 MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X) 1 2
 MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1 2#
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) * #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE) 2 3

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2 3

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X) 1 2

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X) 1 2

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X) 1

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Wealth Management .

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership (10 units in all, see note 3).

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete this unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies.

There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of Arts (International Relations)/ Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052303K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D710

COURSE OVERVIEW

This combined course brings together two successful Masters programs which tap into different but related areas of academic expertise and student interest – International Relations and International Business. One area of study usefully enhances the other. For any business to occur within, but especially across national borders, students require more than business training; they also need to understand the historical, cultural, sociological and international context in which business occurs. Those engaged in international business will gain knowledge of the international system and the countries and regions in which they are operating; while those interested in international relations can focus on the economic and business dimensions of relations between states. In so doing, the combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

M572, M651, M723, A513, A613, A726.

COURSE RULES

The Master of Arts (International Relations)/Master of International Business is a 16 credit point course including 8 credit points of core units from the Master of International Business, 4 credit points of core units from the Master of Arts (International Relations) and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

AIR728	International Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742	Theories of International Relations (B, X)
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736	International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management (B, X) #

* *MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select four credit points from:

Trimester 1

- AIH759 The Cold War: An International History (X)
- AIH760 The Contemporary South Pacific: Governance and Crisis (B, X)
- AIR716 Gender, War and Peace (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR750 European Security Issues (X)
- ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)

Trimester 2

- AID742 Political Development in South East Asia
- AIH753 Genocide (B, X)
- AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (B, X)
- AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)

Trimester 3

- AIR712 Australia in the World (X)



Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	057658J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D711

COURSE OVERVIEW

The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MIS is aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA(International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)

MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for Details of specialisations and units available).

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062175G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D712

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business Administration (International) [MBA(Intl)] educates business managers who can operate effectively in an international context and with the capabilities for dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The Master of International Finance [MIF] provides students with the specialised skills in investments, valuation, portfolio construction, and risk management, required in today's increasingly complex and evolving field of international finance, and its application within the broader world of international business.

The combined course develops a set of knowledge and skills which meets the demand in the workplace for competent managers in large organisations who have an excellent knowledge of finance. The course also enables students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing knowledge and understanding of international business.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 16 credit points over two years of full-time study or part time equivalent.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The MBA(Intl)/MIF comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 15 credit points of core units chosen from a specified list plus 1 credit point chosen from units not previously studied from either degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
- MAF760 International Finance (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- or
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Select two credit points chosen from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

Plus one credit point not previously studied from either the Master of Business Administration (International) or the Master of International Finance .

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit*

MPT code denotes study tour version of unit



Master of Communication/ Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Communication
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	068661A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D714

COURSE OVERVIEW

The combined Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs, providing the opportunity to develop broad, work-ready skills with specialisms in advertising, public relations, journalism, media and communication or professional writing to increase employability. The intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity for you to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers you a unique professional advantage in a growing competitive market.

ALTERNATIVE EXITS

A549, A539, A561, A543, A649, A639, A661, A643, A747.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 7 credit points of core units listed below
- a minimum of 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations from the Master of Communication: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the Master of Communication and/or from the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or the elective list from Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), or any other level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with the permission of the Course Director

SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Trimester 2

- ACE701 Arts Audiences in the Creative Economy (B)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

- ACE704 Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising

Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACE701 Arts Audiences in the Creative Economy (B)
ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
ALC714 Advertising: Designing Desires (B, X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Journalism

Trimester 1

- ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)

Trimester 2

- ACE707 Imaging for Media (B)
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting (B, X)
ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Media and Communication**CORE UNIT****Trimester 1**

- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

- ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
 ACM723 Media Futures: Technology, Regulation and Markets *
 ACM730 Images, Symbols and Identity (X)
 ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
 ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
 ACM716 Building Creative Teams (B)
 ACM718 Corporate and Community Documentary Production (B)
 ACM727 Media Design (X)
 ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

* Not offered 2010.

Professional Writing**ELECTIVES****Trimester 1**

- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALW701 Unit description is currently unavailable
 ALW702 Unit description is currently unavailable
 ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
 ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
 ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
 ALW734 Script Writing A
 ALW736 Poetics of Writing A
 ALW738 Editing (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
 ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
 ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
 ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
 ALW735 Script Writing B
 ALW737 Poetics of Writing B
 ALW739 Publishing (B, X)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Trimester 3

- ALW749 Crossing Borders – in Country Travel and Research Project

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES**Trimester 1**

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
 ALR704 Public Relations Management (B, X)
 ALR706 Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
 ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B)
 ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
 ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
 ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Trimester 2

- ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
 ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
 ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
 ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship (B, X)
 ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2

- ALX711 Research Project (X) 4 credit points
 ALX715 Research Project A (X) 2 credit points
 ALX716 Research Project B (X) 2 credit points
 ALX720 Minor Research Project (X) 2 credit points
 ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049694E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D750

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commerce is a coursework degree which is discipline-based with a small common core. This combined course leads to the awards of Master of Commerce and Master of Information Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Commerce/Master of Information Technology is a 16-credit-point degree including 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), 6 credit points of elective Information Technology units (which may form an IT specialism), and 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753	Finance (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049695D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D751

COURSE OVERVIEW

This flexible program of study allows students to choose topics most relevant to their needs and interests.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a 16 credit point degree, comprising 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), an Information Systems specialisation of 4 credit points, and 6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology course-grouped units which may be used to form a specialism.

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisms
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705	Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MSC769	Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, G, X)

IT ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management

MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
--------	--

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756	Project Management (B, X)
MSC767	Business Security Management
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSC795	eBusiness Processes (B, X)
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



IS Project Management

MSC753	eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC755	Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756	Project Management (B, X)
MSC768	Knowledge Management (B, X)

Note: MSC756 can be substituted for SIT764 but another MSC-coded unit must be completed as an elective in place of a Group B elective.

IS Research Thesis

MPP704	Research Project 4 (B, X) ~
--------	-----------------------------

~ 4 credit points

Master of Information Technology/ Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060185M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	D754

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate coursework degrees to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Students may chose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study over two years of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Information Technology component

Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:

SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782	Practical Project (B, G, X)

6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology . Students may opt to complete a specialism from the Master of Information Technology in one of the following areas:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

** Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Information Technology or related fields are required to complete the following four MIT foundation units in place of electives:*

SIT771	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT774	Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

Business Administration (international component)

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising six core units and two units selected from a group of three:

MPA751/MPR751	Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *
MPE707	International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPK732/MPR732	Marketing Management (Residential) *
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM735	International Business Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM722/MPR722	Human Resource Management (Residential) *

** MPR code denotes residential version of unit*

Network Computing specialism

SIT701	Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT702	Engineering Regional Networks (B)
SIT751	Java Network Programming (B, G, X)
SIT784	Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, G, X)

Software Development specialism

SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT751	Java Network Programming (B, G, X)
SIT780	eSystems Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT783	Linux and Open Source Software (B, G, X)

IT Security specialism

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735 Cryptography for Secure Communications (B, G, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, G, X)

IT Services specialism*

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, G, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, G, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

Plus

- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)

or

Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)

** IT Services specialism available on campus at Melbourne and off campus only.*



Bachelor of Education – 4th Year

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012781M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356

Note: 2005 or prior enrolled students, should contact the course coordinator for advice on unit selection.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education – 4th year offers three-year trained primary teachers a fourth year of study in order to give them access (where relevant) to full registration as a teacher, promotion, or to allow them to apply for positions in other schools or systems. The course has a broad range of elective units to choose from, and therefore caters for the wide range of prospective student requirements.

It is an accredited fourth year of study for teachers for employment purposes.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Bachelor of Education – 4th year course is recognised by the Department of Education and Training and the Victorian Institute of Teaching as an accredited fourth year of study and for employment in primary schools.

MODE OF STUDY

While the course is taken by off campus study, it is possible to take some on campus electives, held mainly on the Burwood campus in the evenings.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education a student must satisfactorily complete not less than 8 credit points of study that:

- shall include at least 6 credit points from the list of course-grouped units;
- shall include not less than 6 credit points at level 4 or higher;
- may include no more than 2 credit points at level 3; and
- may include no more than 2 credit points from another Faculty at level 2 or higher.

*Note: Students may complete up to 4 modules in assessed mode from the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development.**

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed ten consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study may include satisfactory completion of a specified number of days of supervised school experience to meet the requirements of an employing body.

The course of study may include specific curriculum method studies to meet the requirements of an employing body.

COURSE STRUCTURE

There are normally no compulsory studies and students may develop an individual study program from the wide range of units offered. Some units may be subject to quotas. Therefore, when selecting units, student should list additional units in priority of interest. In addition some units which cover core curriculum areas are included and students with little or no recent school teaching experience are encouraged to select these units. Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.

It is strongly recommended that students returning to teaching after a substantial absence take the Refresher Course for Returning Teachers offered by the Consultancy and Development Unit which includes an introduction to recent Victorian curriculum initiatives. See * Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development details below

1. Primary Curriculum Methods units

It is strongly recommended, but not compulsory, that teachers returning to work enrol in the following units. This particularly applies to teachers trained more than ten years ago and who have not taught in primary schools within the last five years. These units provide basic primary curriculum methods, comparable to what would be studied in a current preservice course. These units assume that you have access to schools but not that you will be a classroom teacher.

Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
- ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
- ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

Trimester 2

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- EES540 Primary Science Education (X)
- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

see note below

Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point value unless otherwise noted.*
- (ii) EES540 is a 0.75 credit point unit.*
- (iii) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit, available for students enrolling in EES540.*

2. Professional Development units

The elective units listed below are professional development units intended for teachers with recent primary school experience. These units are suitable for teachers who have worked on a full or part-time basis in Australian primary schools within the last five years. These units are closely related to classroom or school practices. They may assume classroom access, although alternatives are provided for those with no current access such as teachers on family leave.

Trimester 1

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
 ESS412 Science Experiments You Can Eat (X)

Trimester 2

- ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
 ESS456 Science of Toys and Tricks (X)

Notes:

- (i) ESS456 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011
 (ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012

3. Specialist Interest units

The elective units listed below are intended for experienced teachers who wish to develop a specialist interest in particular areas of teaching or of the curriculum. They do not require classroom access. They generally relate to both primary and secondary settings.

Trimester 1

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 EEC312 Playing with, and Educating for Multiple Futures (B, X)
 EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)
 EET330 Teaching with New Technologies
 ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

Trimester 2

- ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
 ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
 EEC406 Changing Schools and Classrooms not offered in 2009
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling not offered in 2009
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
 ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Note:

- (i) ECA433, ECA434 students are to select Visual Arts specialism (off campus) or Music specialism offered on campus at Burwood or off campus.
 (ii) ECA433, ECA434 students wishing to select other specialisms with these units must seek Course Coordinator approval.
 (iii) ESM438 and ESS439 available in alternate years 2010, 2012.
 (iv) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011.

***Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development**

Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development modules are offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (for further information Tel 03 9244 6673, Fax 03 9244 3832 or Email ed-leadrenewal@deakin.edu.au). These modules are professional development short courses offered to practising teachers. Students will receive credit for up to four of these modules towards their course if they are taken in assessed mode, that is, if the prescribed assessment is completed at a satisfactory standard.



Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Mathematics Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356M

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education – Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion course is designed to provide a course of study for trained secondary teachers who wish to extend their teaching methods into the area of mathematics. The degree comprises 8 credit points of study normally completed by part-time study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall include a sub-major in the discipline of mathematics and teaching methodology in mathematics education. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
Plus one level 4 mathematics education Elective unit

Trimester 2

Students may select from:

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

or

SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Plus one level 4 mathematics education Elective unit

LEVEL 4 MATHEMATICS ELECTIVE UNITS

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:

(i) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011

(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012



Bachelor of Education – 4th Year Primary Conversion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E356P

Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Off Campus students (Part time only)

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Year 1

Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)

Trimester 2

- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless noted otherwise
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENT

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) X – 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week
- EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X) X -20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS

On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

Note: This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2007.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is offered to intending primary school teachers. The degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by primary teachers with particular strength in the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education and one other area of choice. It aims to produce teachers who are able to enter educational practice with the competencies expected of beginning teachers by the education profession; the communication and interpersonal skills to be facilitative teachers; an understanding of the curriculum content and processes appropriate for primary teaching; a thorough understanding of current theories and pedagogical practices related to learning and teaching; an understanding of the major role learning technologies play in the learning process; an awareness of the socio-political role of education in society and the need to work for equity for all for whom they are professionally responsible; an ability to work professionally and productively with teachers, other school-based professionals and parents and an ability to research their own practice and the practices of schools and to see themselves as lifelong learners.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake the LOTE major sequence offered by the Arts Faculty and note the following LOTE requirements:

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post Year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts and Education, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 unit structure of which 24 units are course-grouped. Each unit is equivalent to 1 credit point. The 24 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in education studies. The course-grouped units also include the 12 primary curriculum studies units related to the key learning areas. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in arts education and one each in science education, social education, health and physical education and technology education or LOTE. The remaining six course-grouped units include two core discipline units in each of language and literature, mathematics and science to support the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education. The remaining non course-grouped units include a major discipline sequence of 6 credit points related to one of the key learning areas as listed. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining two elective discipline units may be taken from a sequence related to another key learning area or may be taken as an extension to the major discipline sequence.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study:
 - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 24 credit points from those units specified by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Arts and Education from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
 - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 20 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
 - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points
 - 2.4 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in core discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
 - 2.5 shall include units amounting to not more than 8 credit points, which shall include a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in which two credit points shall be taken from each of levels 1, 2 and 3, from the units leading to the award of another degree of bachelor in one of the other faculties in the University as specified by the Faculty Board; and
 - 2.6 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major discipline sequences are related to each of the primary key learning areas. The sequences have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Faculty of Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the primary curriculum studies while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

The campus offering the major sequence is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne campus at Burwood
 G = Geelong campus at Waurm Ponds
 W = Warrnambool campus
 X = Off campus

DISCIPLINES

Biology (B, G)
 Biological Chemistry (B)
 Chemistry (G)
 Chinese – (beginners) (B)
 Chinese – (post – VCE advanced background speakers) (B)
 Chinese – (post – VCE non background speakers) (B)
 Dance (B)
 Drama (B)
 Earth Science (B)
 Environmental Science (B)
 Environmental Science (W)
 Health and Physical Education (B, G)
 Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)
 Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)
 Information Technology (B, G, W*)
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (G)
 Language and Literature – Linguistics focus (B)
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (B)
 Language and Literature – Literature focus (W)
 Mathematics (B, G, W*)
 Media and Communication (B) offered to students commencing 2007
 Multimedia Technology (B)
 Performing Arts (B)
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)
 Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)
 Visual Arts (B)
 Visual Arts (G)

**These sequences available to Warrnambool students by off campus study from 2007*

Note: Units in major sequences are subject to changes. Consult course advisor if required.

COURSE STRUCTURE

(for students who commenced prior to 2007)

Year 2

Trimester 1

EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
 SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)
 ECL210 Language and Literacy: The Early Years (B, G, W)
 EXP201 Primary School Experience 2a (B, G, W)
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

Trimester 2

EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
 ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
 EXP202 Primary School Experience 2b (B, G, W)
 And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

Year 3

(Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds and Warrnambool campus)

Trimester 1

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Trimester 2

ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, G, W)
 ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Year 3

(Melbourne campus at Burwood)

Trimester 1

ESS340 Primary Science Education (B, G, W)
 ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
 EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Trimester 2

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)
 ECS310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, G, W)
 EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
 And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
 And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Year 4

Trimester 1

EXE401	Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ECA409	Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
ESH416	Primary Physical and Health Education (B, G, W)
EST400	Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EXP401	Primary School Experience 4a (B, G, W)
EXP402	Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)

Note: Students undertaking a major study in Languages Other Than English (LOTE) at either Melbourne campus at Burwood, Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds or Warrnambool campus will undertake ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (ESJ457 students to select Curriculum Studies in LOTE Education specialism) in Trimester 1 instead of EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design

Trimester 2

EXE402	Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ECA410	Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ECL410	The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W)
ESM410	Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EXP402	Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)
EXP403	Primary School Experience 4c (B, G, W)

Note: ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program is delivered in wholly on-line mode.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
(Prerequisites apply)	
Two credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 – coded units.	
Two credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 – coded units.	

Biological Chemistry (B)

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.
(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G)
SBB222	Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231	Analysis of Biological Materials (B)
SBC232	Chemical Systems (B)
SBC311	Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SBC312	Toxicology (ONLINE)

Chemistry (G)*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)*

Students should seek course advice in choosing their units.

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 Two credit points from SBC2 – coded units
 Two credit points from SBC3 – coded units

Chinese (beginners) (B)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIC181 Chinese 1A (B)
 AIC182 Chinese 1B (B)
 AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
 AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
 AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
 AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)

Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
 AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
 AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
 AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
 AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

**Chinese (post – VCE advanced background speakers) (B)***(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)
 AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)
 AIC383 Chinese 3C (B)
 AIC384 Chinese 3D (B)

Choose 2 credit points from the following:

- AIC315 Advanced Chinese Through Printed Media (B)
 AIC316 Advanced Chinese Through Internet (B)
 AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Chinese (post – VCE non-background speakers) (B)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
 AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
 AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
 AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
 AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
 AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

Dance (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
- ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)
- ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101.

(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in year one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until year two.

Drama (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
- ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
- ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
- ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
- ACP378 Out of the Ether: Group Devised Performance (B)
- ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

(ii) Students will need to undertake their audition in year one even if they do not take their Dance or Drama units until year two.

Earth Science (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

- SQE136 History of Life (B)
- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
- SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
- SQE331 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
- SBB395 Palaeobiology
- SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

Choose two from the following:

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
- SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
- SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
- SQE136 History of Life (B)

Choose two from the following:

- SQB220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
- SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
- SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
- SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)
- SQB310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
- SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (W)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

Choose one of the following:

- SQB144 Introduction to Marine and Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQP105 Introduction to Aquatic Pollution (W)
- SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)

One of the following:

- SQB232 Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQB255 Marine Biology (W)

One of the following:

- SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SQP211 Waterways Management: Tools and Techniques (W)

Students undertake the following:

- SQB347 Disturbance and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems (W)
- AND
- SQE315 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

Health and Physical Education (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences)

Note: Students at Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds may need to take some units via off-campus study.

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
- HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
- HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
- HSH314 Health and Schools (X) HSH314 final year of offer is 2009

Note: HSH207 Geelong students are required to enrol on-campus at Burwood, although not required to attend class on-campus at Burwood.

Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

- AIF141 Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Indonesian (post – VCE) (B, G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Choose 2 units from:

AIF316	Reading and Writing Jawi (B, G, X)
AIF345	Indonesian Business Purposes A (B, G, X)
AIF354	History and Development of the Indonesian Language
AIF355	Media and Society in Indonesia (B)

Note:

- (i) AIF316 is offered in alternate years 2009, 2011.*
- (ii) AIF354 is offered in alternate years 2010, 2012.*

Information Technology (B, G, W*)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)

** Note: Available to students at Warrnambool campus by off-campus study.*

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)

Language and Literature (G)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

Literature focus

ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL226	Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, X)
ALL254	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALL330	Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
ALL373	Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
ALL379	Representing Australia (ONLINE)

Note:

- (i) Students are required to select either ALL373 or ALL379.*
- (ii) The unit ALL379 is delivered in wholly online mode.*

Language and Literature (B)

(ALL-coded unit offered by Faculty of Arts and ELL-coded units offered by Faculty of Education)

Linguistics focus

ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, X)
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure (B)
ELL201	Language and Social Contexts (B)
ELL202	Texts Across Cultures

Language and Literature (B)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)***Literature focus**

- ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
 ALL154 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, X)
 ALL226 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Texts (B, G, X)
 ALL230 Race, Place and Children's Texts (B, G, X)
 ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
 Or
 ALL374 Supernatural Literature (G, X)
 ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)
 Or
 ALL375 Shakespeare: Eight Plays, Eight Worlds (B, G, X)
 Or
 ALL376 Myth and Ideology 4: Surviving Myths (G, X)

Language and Literature (W)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)***Literature focus**

- ALL101 Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
 ALL102 Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
 ALL201 Literature and Modernity A: From Romanticism to Realism (B, G, W, X)
 ALL254 Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
 ALL326 Gender and Sexuality in Children's Text (B, G, W, X)
 ALL330 Race, Place and Children's Text (B, G, X)
 Or
 ALL360 Australian Literature (B, W)

Mathematics (B, G, W*)*(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology)***Note:**

- (i) *Students at Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds may need to take some units in off-campus study mode.*
 (ii) **Available to students at Warrnambool campus by off-campus study.*
 (iii) *** SIT281 is required for students intending to study SIT392.*
 (iv) *Students enrolled prior to 2006 should consult the course advisor.*

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
 and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X) **
 or
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

Choose two from:

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
 SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Media and Communication (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education to students commencing in 2007)

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 second level units from:

- AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
 AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
 ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
 ALC209 Representing Men and Masculinities (B, X)
 ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)

Select the third level unit:

- ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

Select 1 third level unit from:

- ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
 ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

Note:

- (i) ALC314, ALC320 are Wholly online units.
 (ii) ALC215/315 and ASC246/346 are double coded units.*

Multimedia Technology (B)

(offered by Faculty of Science and Technology – available from 2007)

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
 SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

Performing Arts (B)

(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
 EEA227 Exploring Cultural Diversity Through the Performing Arts
 ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
 ECA310 Discovering Music A (B, G)
 ECA311 Discovering Music B (B, G)

Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101.
 (ii) ECA310, ECA311 and EEA227 are School of Education units offered from 2007.*

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
 Or
 AIH108 The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)
 AIH109 Unit description is currently unavailable null
 Or
 ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
 ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
 Level 2 – two units from level 2 AIA, AIH and ASC units
 Level 3 – two units from level 3 AIA, AIH and ASC units

Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator. Units available vary between campuses.

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
 ASC201 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
 ASC202 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
 and
 ASC333 Migration and Multiculturalism (B)
 Or
 ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
 Or
 ASC370 Sociology and the Law (G, X)
 and
 ASC387 Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course coordinator.

Visual Arts (B, W)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
 ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
 ACV205 Studio Art: Pluralism A (B)
 ACV206 Studio Art: Pluralism B (B)
 ACV307 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice A (B)
 ACV308 Studio Art: Diversity in Practice B (B)

Visual Arts (G)*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
 ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
 EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)
 EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Note:

(i) EEA211, EEA212, ECA433 and ECA434 are School of Education units

ELECTIVE DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts, Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or Faculty of Science and Technology, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning

in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

EXP102 Primary School Experience 1 (G, W)

G – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 weeks @ 1 day per week)

W – 10 days (1 x 5 day block & 5 single days)

EXP201 Primary School Experience 2A (B, G, W)

10 days

EXP202 Primary School Experience 2B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP301 Primary School Experience 3A (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP302 Primary School Experience 3B (B, G, W)

B – 10 days

G/W – 10 day block

EXP401 Primary School Experience 4A (B, G, W)

B/W – 10 days

G – 15 day block

EXP402 Primary School Experience 4B (B, G, W)

B/W – 15 day block

G – 10 day block

EXP403 Primary School Experience 4C (B, G, W)

B – 15 day block

G/W – 15 day block

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, school experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with School Experience Office for placement.



Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015204J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E359

Note: current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree. The course will fully prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Graduates meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia. You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

The degree covers the knowledge and competencies required by primary school teachers with particular strength in the learning areas of literacy, numeracy, technology, the arts, science education, humanities, societies and environments, health and physical education.

You will learn to determine processes such as how students learn and how to teach them effectively, how to use a range of teaching practices and resources to engage students, and how to plan and assess effective learning.

As well as this, you will learn how to understand the content you teach, how to create and maintain safe and challenging learning environments, how to reflect on, evaluate and improve students' knowledge and capabilities and how to be active members of the profession.

You will study a discipline units in an area of your choice, such as history, science, human movement, psychology, sociology, politics, philosophy, language, visual and performing arts, as well as elective units chosen from across the University. This combination will provide you with the capacity to build your knowledge base as well as provide a great opportunity to develop diversity in your studies to make you a more accomplished and highly employable primary teacher.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study, students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake a six credit point LOTE major sequence offered by the Faculty of Arts, and are also required to undertake the unit of study: ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (LOTE option) in Trimester 2 Year 4. Specialist area Guidelines for LOTE teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32* credit point structure of which 26 units are course-grouped. Students complete their school experience placements within an additional 7 practicum units. The course is comprised of 32 credit points in total. The 26 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in Education studies. The course-grouped units also include 15 primary curriculum studies units related to the learning domains. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in science education, two in social education, two in arts education, and one each in health and physical education, and technology education. The remaining six course-grouped units include two discipline units in each of mathematics and science and one discipline unit in each of language and humanities to support the learning domains of literacy, numeracy, science education and humanities. The remaining non course-grouped units include student's choice of 2 credit points of discipline studies related to primary education learning areas. (Refer to suitable Discipline Studies list in this course entry.) Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining three elective units may be selected from undergraduate units offered anywhere within the university at level 2 or higher. (Refer to Education related electives offered by the School of Education, in this course entry.)

Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study or a Middle Years option are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

** Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in place of ECL410 in Trimester 2 Year 4.*

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32* credit points provided that the course of study:
 - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 26# credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
 - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 24 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
 - 2.3 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science and Technology
 - 2.4 shall include at least 2 credit points selected from identified discipline subject areas.
 - 2.5 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Notes:

(i) *Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in place of ECL410 in Trimester 2 Year 4.

(ii) # Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study or Middle Years option are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

for Burwood and Geelong only

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer Discipline Units list.

Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Or

ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer Discipline Units list.

Year 1

for Warrnambool only

Trimester 1

SIT197 Number and Chance (B, G, W)

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

ALL153 Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)

Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer Discipline Units list.

Trimester 2

SIT198 Patterns in Space (B, G, W)

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Or

AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)

Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer Discipline Units list.

Notes:

(i) Warrnambool first year students must select one unit from ALL153 or ALW117.

(ii) Warrnambool first year students must select one unit from AIA103 or AIA104.

Year 2

Trimester 1

EEE207 Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary (B, G, W)

ECL210 Language and Literacy: The Early Years (B, G, W)

EEO210 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1 (B, G, W)

Students are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

Elective Unit 1, one credit point. Refer Elective Units list below.

EEP201 Primary School Experience 1 (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

EEE208 Understanding Learners: Primary (B, G, W)

ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)

EES240 Primary Science Education 1 (B, G, W)

Students are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

Elective Unit 2, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer Elective Units list below.

EEP202 Primary School Experience 2 (B, G, W)

Year 3

Trimester 1

EEE307 Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary (B, G, W)

ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)

EES340 Primary Science Education 2 (B, G, W)

EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) *

or

Alternative Discipline Unit 3**, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer Elective Units listed below.

EEP301 Primary School Experience 3 (B, G, W)

Trimester 2

EEE308 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary (B, G, W)

ECL310 Developing Language and Literacy: The Middle Years (B, G, W)

EEO310 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (B, G, W)

Students are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).

Elective Unit 4, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer Elective Units list below.

EEP302 Primary School Experience 4 (B, G, W)

Year 4 – Commencing 2010

Trimester 1

EEE401 Professional Relationships

EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)

ECA409 Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)

EEH416 Primary Physical Education

EEP401 Primary School Experience 5 (B, G, W)

EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) ****

Trimester 2

EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching

EEA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study

ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
and

ECL410 The Literacy Teacher: The Profession and the Community (B, G, W)

Or

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X) ***

and

EEP402 Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) ****

EEP403 Primary School Experience 7 (B, G, W)

Notes:

(i) All units unless otherwise noted are of 1 credit point value (see below).

(ii) EEO210, EES240, EEE307, EEE308, EEA410, EEE401, and EEE402 are 0.75 credit point units.

(iii) EEP201, EEP202, EEP301, EEP302, EEP401, EEP402 and EEP403 are 0.25 credit point units.

(iv) ESM410 is a wholly online unit.

(v) Electives may be selected from units offered anywhere in the University at level 2 or higher. The electives offered by the School of Education are listed in this course entry.

(vi) * EEH316 is a core unit for students not completing a 6 unit major discipline sequence or a Middle Years option.

(vii) ** Alternative Discipline Unit 3, one credit point from any Faculty (for students completing a 6 unit major discipline sequence only).

(viii) *** Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in place of ECL410 in Trimester 2 Year 4.

(ix) **** EEP402 is offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

YEAR 1 DISCIPLINE UNITS

Discipline units are to be taken from faculties other than Education in the Foundation (first) year of the course. A list of possible units is shown below, however students may select from a range of units from across the university. Units may not be offered every year at regional campuses. Students also have the option to build expertise to meet the requirements for teaching in a specialist discipline area in Primary Years (P-6) or the Middle Years (7-10).

Trimester 1 units

ACD101	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B) *
ACP101	Principles of Live Performance (B) **
ACV101	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
AIA103	Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
AIB151	Arabic 1A (B)
AIC181	Chinese 1A (B)
AIC281	Chinese 2A (B)
AIC283	Chinese 2C (B)
AIF141	Conversational Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIH108	The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)
AIT121	Italian 1A (B)
ALC101	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
ALJ111	Contemporary Journalism (G, W, X)
ALL101	Identity: Australian Fictions and the Global Context (B, G, X)
ALL153	Reading Children's Texts (B, G, W, X)
ALW117	Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASP105	Philosophy and the Meaning of Life (B, G, X)
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
HBS107	Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

HDS101	Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HPS111	Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SQB144	Introduction to Marine and Freshwater Biology (W)
SQB151	Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SQE121	Environmental Sustainability (B)
SQE136	History of Life (B)
SQP105	Introduction to Aquatic Pollution (W)

* Entry by audition is required for ACD101

** Entry by audition is required for ACP101.

Trimester 2 units

ACD102	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACP177	Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACV102	Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)
AIA104	Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
AIB152	Arabic 1B (B)
AIC182	Chinese 1B (B)
AIC282	Chinese 2B (B)
AIC284	Chinese 2D (B)
AIF142	Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
AIH109	Unit description is currently unavailable
AIT122	Italian 1B (B)
ALC102	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112	Comparative Journalism Studies (G, W, X)
ALL102	Narrative and Genre (B, G, W, X)
ALL154	Power Politics in Children's Texts (B, G, X)
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
ASP106	Freedom and Subjectivity (B, G, X)
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure (B)
HBS110	Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HDS106	Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
HPS121	Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
SBB132	Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SQB161	Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SQE114	Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)

YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3 ELECTIVE UNIT STUDIES TO BUILD INDIVIDUAL PROFILES

The electives component of this course provides a great opportunity for students to develop breadth or depth in their studies. Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence (see Health and Physical Education, and Visual Arts examples below). Students should use the elective sequence as an opportunity to make themselves a better educated and more accomplished primary school teacher who is very employable in P-6, P-10, or P-12 schools.

The term “elective” means that students may choose units from most of those offered from across the University. School of Education related electives have an orientation towards teaching and education while electives chosen from other Faculties will be oriented to the specific discipline, and all of the School of Education electives are designed to complement and extend the fixed course of study and to give graduates an employment edge. School of Education electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools. However, students are encouraged to choose units from other Faculties if these units fulfil the requirements of their chosen goal eg: Teaching LOTE. EEH316 is a core unit for students not completing a 6 unit major discipline sequence or a Middle Years option.

ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2009

Note: Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Aesthetics; Arts Education; Performing Arts Education

ECA310	Discovering Music A (B, G)
ECA311	Discovering Music B (B, G)
ECA433	Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434	Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
EEA211	Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)
EEA212	Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)
EEA227	Exploring Cultural Diversity Through the Performing Arts
EEA228	Engaging Community Through the Performing Arts
EEA312	Discovering Music C (B, G)
EEA313	Discovering Music D Not offered in 2009

Notes:

(i) ECA433, ECA434 students to check the campus availability for their preferred specialism.

(ii) EEA227 and EEA228 are offered in flexible WEXP mode, ie. units are taken in off campus mode with on campus intensives to be held at the Geelong campus. EEA227 is offered in Trimester 1, EEA228 is offered in Trimester 3.

Health and Physical Education

EEH315	Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (S)
EEH316	Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)
EEH317	Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)
EEH426	Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)
EEH428	Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)
ESH457	Youth and Recreation Not offered in 2009
ESS420	Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Note: EEH315 is available in Trimester 3 2009 at the Waterfront campus to E359 students completing their 3rd year of study. Students need to contact Student Support for enrolment advice. Other interested students need to contact the unit chair.

Humanities, Societies and Environments

- EEC312 Playing with, and Educating for Multiple Futures (B, X)
 EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
 EEO331 Teaching in Rural Communities Not offered in 2009

Note: EEO331 to be offered in Trimester 2 2010.

Information, Communication and Technology Education

- EET331 Intel: Teach to the Future Not offered in 2009
 EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Linguistics

- ELL201 Language and Social Contexts (B)
 ELL202 Texts Across Cultures

Mathematics and Science Education

- ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
 ESS412 Science Experiments You Can Eat (X)

Professional Development

- ECE310 Transition Case Study
 EEC406 Changing Schools and Classrooms Not offered in 2009
 EEC381 Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)
 ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
 ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)

Note: ECE310 is a Trimester 3, 2 credit point unit.

Teaching Children with Individual Needs

- ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
 EEI402 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling Not offered in 2009
 EEI322 Teaching the Learner with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom Not offered in 2009
 ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
 ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)

Notes:

(i) ECP303 recommended as a 3rd year elective as prerequisite knowledge of schools and professional issues is required.

(ii) ESP401 subject to enrolment quota.

ELECTIVE UNITS AVAILABLE 2010

Notes:

(i) Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient student enrolled to meet University requirements.

(ii) An updated list will be provided prior to your re-enrolment in 2009 for 2010.

Humanities, Societies and Environments

- EEC411 School-University Partnerships: Collaborations for Knowledge Production

Note: EEC411 commences in 2010.

Information, Communication and Technology Education

- EET330 Teaching with New Technologies
EET332 Intel: Teaching Thinking with Technology

Note: EET332 offered alternate years 2010, 2012.

Mathematics and Science Education

- ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

Note: ESM438 offered alternate years 2008, 2010.

Teaching Children with Individual Needs

- EEI414 Meeting the Needs of Diverse Learners Through Effective Planning

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION UNIT SEQUENCE FOR PRIMARY YEARS (P-6):

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Health and Physical Education area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Year

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Or

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

And

- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)

Or

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

Second Year

- EEH426 Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)
EEH428 Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)

Third Year

- EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)
EEH317 Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)

Note: Students must enrol in one of HBS107 and HBS109 and in one of HSE102 and HBS110.

VISUAL ART UNIT SEQUENCE FOR PRIMARY YEARS (P-6)

Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Visual Arts area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Year

- ACV101 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing A (B, G, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Introductory Painting and Drawing B (B, G, W)

Second Year

- EEA211 Navigating the Visual World (B, G, W)
EEA212 Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, W)

Third Year

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Notes:

- (i) ECA433 students to select the Art as Experience specialism.
(ii) ECA434 students to select the Concepts and Bases of Art specialism.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/ats-ed/education/schoolexp) . Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEP201	Primary School Experience 1	10 days	(B), (G), (W)
EEP202	Primary School Experience 2	10 days	(B), (G), (W)
EEP301	Primary School Experience 3	10 days	(B), (G), (W)
EEP302	Primary School Experience 4	10 days	(B), (G), (W)
EEP401	Primary School Experience 5	10 days	(B), (G), (W)
EEP402	Primary School Experience 6	15 days	(B), (G), (W) ****
EEP403	Primary School Experience 7	15 days	(B), (G), (W)

Note:

(i) All School Experience units are 0.25 credit point units.

(ii) **** Offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E365

Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within The Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following

LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian university to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post-Year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing to get recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

TESOL

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- linguistics, or
- a second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language), or appropriate TESOL studies; together with teaching methodology in TESOL.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Off campus

Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two credit points of study per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course coordinator. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus

Year 1

Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
- EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
- ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
- EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

Trimester 2

- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540 Primary Science Education (X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- EME500 Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)
EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)

Trimester 2

- ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, X)
EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)

Trimester 2

- EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)

Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540, EEE504, EEE505 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501, EEY501, EEY502 are 0.25 credit point units

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Music

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Commerce

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

English

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Health (students to select the Health specialism in these units)

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

(i) ESJ457 students to select the Health Education: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 1 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.

(ii) ESJ458 students to select the Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 2 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.

Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Biology and Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS460 Unit description is currently unavailable
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 and
 ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 or
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

LOTE

ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2

Notes:

- (i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
 (ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL

ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4

Notes:

- (i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.
 (ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.

DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS (OFF CAMPUS)

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
 ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Mathematics

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
 and one of:
 ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
 or
 ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:

- (i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
 (ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
 ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

OFF-CAMPUS BACHELOR OF TEACHING (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) STUDENTS

Students enrol in School Experience units in second trimester and negotiate with the School Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the School Experience Handbook from the School Experience Office on the Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week
- EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X) X – 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week
- EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) X – 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week
- EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X) X – 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week

Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities).

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study
 - 2.1 shall include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
 - 2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
 - 2.3 shall include a major sequence of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
 - 2.4 shall include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
 - 2.5 shall include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
 - 2.6 shall include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Behavioural Sciences, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
 - 2.7 shall include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology
 Chemistry, (Biological)
 Dance
 Drama
 Environmental Science
 Health
 Mathematics
 Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 2

Trimester 1

- EXE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
 EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2a (B)
 And second method discipline study 3 from other Faculty

Trimester 2

- EXE202 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
 EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2b (B)
 And second method discipline study 4 from other Faculty

Year 3

Trimester 1

- ESM300 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
 EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3a (B)
 And education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2

- ECL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
 EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3b (B)
 And Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

Year 4

Trimester 1

- EXE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
 ESH455 Approaches to Teaching Physical Education (B)
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
 EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
 And exercise science major elective

Trimester 2

- EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
 ESH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)
 EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
 EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4c (B)
 And two physical education elective units.

CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

Biology

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance

(ECA431/432 students to select Dance specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health

(students to select the Health specialism in these units)

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

(i) ESJ457 students to select the Health Education: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 1 – Burwood on campus version only, not off campus.

(ii) ESJ458 students to select the Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 2 Burwood on campus version only, not off campus.

Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE UNITS

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
 ESH314 Sport in the School Curriculum (B)
 ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
 ESH457 Youth and Recreation
 ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Note:

- (i) ESH314, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3
 (ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES**Biology**

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)

Choose one unit from the following:

- SBB203 Plant Biology (B)
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

Choose one from the following:

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)

Choose one from the following:

- SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials (B)

Dance

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

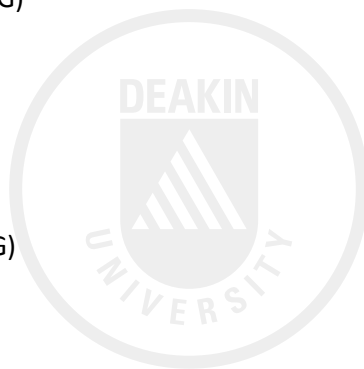
Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama

(for students enrolled prior to 2007)

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
 or
 ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
 and
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
 or
 ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)



Note:

(i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in year one even if they do not take their units until year two.

(ii) ACP279 is a pre requisite of ACP280.

Environmental Science

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
 SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
 SQE206 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

Health

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X)
 HSH208 Health Communication (B, G, W)

Mathematics

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
 SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
 AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
 AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
 AIH108 The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH237 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)
 AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)
 AIH256 Sport in History (B, G, X)
 AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
 AIH266 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G)

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance

– a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Physical Education

- EXS201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EXS202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EXS301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EXS302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EXS401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EXS402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EXS403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block



Bachelor of Physical Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Physical Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045335E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E377

Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, the Faculty of Science and Technology or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and school experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE).

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study
2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall
 - 2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.
 - 2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and
 - 2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
 - 2.4 include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and
 - 2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and
 - 2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences and Behavioural Sciences, and the Faculty of Science and Technology; and
 - 2.7 include at least one unit classified as a level 3 wholly online unit.
 - 2.8 include a professional experience sequence of 7 units.
3. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences, and Science and Technology. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology
 Chemistry (Biological)
 Dance
 Drama
 Environmental Science
 Health
 Mathematics
 Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Year 1

Trimester 1

EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
 ESH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 Plus second method discipline study 1 from another Faculty

Trimester 2

EXE102 Understanding Learners (B, G, W)
 ESH102 The Art and Science of Dance and Gymnastics (B)
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
 Plus second method discipline study 2 from another Faculty

Year 2

Trimester 1

EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
 ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
 EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)
 Plus second method discipline study 3 from another Faculty

Trimester 2

EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
 EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)
 Plus second method discipline study 4 from another Faculty

Year 3

Trimester 1

EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
 EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)
 Plus education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

Note: EEM301 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2

EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
 HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
 EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)
 Plus Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

Year 4 – Available in 2010

Trimester 1

- EEE401 Professional Relationships
 ESH455 Approaches to Teaching Physical Education (B)
 HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
 EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B)
 Plus one exercise science/nutrition science elective

Trimester 2

- EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching
 EEH456 Professional Issues in Physical Education
 EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B)
 EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B)
 Plus two physical education extension elective units.

Note:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
 (ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH456 are 0.75 credit point units.
 (iii) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
 (iv) EEM301 is a wholly online unit.

CURRICULUM STUDY METHOD UNITS

Biology

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health (students to select the Health specialism in these units)

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

(i) ESJ457 students to select the Health Education: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 1 – Burwood on campus version only, not off campus.

(ii) ESJ458 students to select the Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 2 – Burwood on campus version only, not off campus.

Mathematics

ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities (formerly SOSE)

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION EXTENSION ELECTIVE UNITS

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

ESH314 Sport in the School Curriculum (B)

ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)

ESH457 Youth and Recreation

ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Note:

(i) ESH314, ESS420 offered in Trimester 3

(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.

EXERCISE SCIENCE/NUTRITION SCIENCE ELECTIVES

HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)

HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)

HSE307 Advanced Movement Analysis

HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)

HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W)

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES**Biology**

SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)

SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)

Choose one unit from the following:

SBB203 Plant Biology (B)

SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry

SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)

SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)

SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials (B)

SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)

SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)

SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Dance

- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
 ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
 ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
 ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACD101
 (ii) ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama

- ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)
 ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
 ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)
 ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Note:

- (i) Entry by audition is required for ACP101. Students will need to undertake their audition in year one even if they do not take their units until year two.
 (ii) ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Environmental Science

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Any one of:

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
 SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
 SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)

Plus both:

- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

Health

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X)
 HSH208 Health Communication (B, G, W)

Mathematics

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
 and

Students may select from:

- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
 or
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

Select 2 units from the following:

- AIA103 Australia New World Nation (B, G, W, X)
- AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)
- AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939 (B, G, X)
- AIH108 The World Since 1945: From War's End to the Early 1970s (B, G, X)

Select a further 2 units from the following:

- AIH237 Colonial Australia and the Pacific (B, G, X)
- AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G, X)
- AIH256 Sport in History (B, G, X)
- AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
- AIH266 Modern Southeast Asia (B, G)

Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Physical Education

- EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B) 10 days
- EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 days
- EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B) 10 days
- EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B) 10 days
- EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B) 10 days
- EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B) 15 day block
- EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B) 15 day block

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and by community based delivery through Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059768J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E420

COURSE OVERVIEW

Admission requirement: Applicants for the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education must have completed a two-year diploma of children's services or equivalent, from a TAFE institution or other approved registered training organisation.

In recognition of this prior study, you commence this two-year degree course at level 3.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education covers the education requirements of young children from birth to five year-olds and will qualify you as a teacher in childcare centres, kindergartens and early learning centres.

As Australia is on the cusp of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, this course has been developed as a new teacher education program to address the potential shortage of four year trained kindergarten and childcare centre teachers.

Deakin's focus on experiential learning in workplace settings and communities is very different from most early childhood teacher education courses. Up to half of all the teaching and learning activities of this course is undertaken in the real context, giving you the opportunity to meld theory and practice and to become a fully prepared early childhood educator. The course was prepared in consultation with practitioners, parents and early childhood professionals, and course content and delivery draws on the expertise and experience of these groups.

The Australia-wide standard for early childhood education teachers is now four years of tertiary study. As a graduate of this course you will be eligible for employment as an early childhood teacher working with young children as required by the registering body.

This two year course follows on from studies undertaken at TAFE, such as a two year Diploma of Children's Services. It is available to qualified early childhood staff and kindergarten teachers seeking to extend their studies and upgrade their qualifications to the four-year degree level.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education enables you to complete the course requirements of 20 credit points of study in a minimum of two years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), inclusive of professional experience.

The course content covers all areas of program preparation, professional understandings and the experience and skills required of early childhood educators. As a course requirement, level 3 students will complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience in a range of early childhood settings.

The program is offered in two experience-based pathways: a rural, community-based program offered through the Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and the Warrnambool Campus, and an on-campus, city-based program offered through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. In most instances, you will be able to combine employment with your studies. You may undertake part of your professional experience placements at your current early childhood workplace and also arrange to exchange workplaces with other students.

Students enrolled in the rural program are required to attend intensives throughout the course. Each year the first intensive will be held on campus, with the remaining two-day intensives, each including an evening community seminar, to be held in community-based early childhood centres. There will be approximately one intensive held every six weeks. In addition, in level 3 you will be placed in early childhood settings (including kindergartens, long day care centres) for supervised professional experience for a minimum of two days per week. You will be expected to keep the remaining three days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

The city program will have the same features as the rural program, including supervised professional experience in city kindergartens and childcare centres, and will offer community seminars. The city program also has weekly lectures, tutorials, and workshops throughout each trimester (two days per week), embedding a series of professional student and teacher seminars held at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. The city program will be suitable for domestic and international students living in the Melbourne area.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 20 credit points over the equivalent of two years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 45 days of supervised professional experience.

The course comprises 10 credit points of study at 3rd level and 10 credit points of study at 4th level. Studies include units in language and literacy and mathematics, children's social, physical and behavioural development, management, program issues in early childhood settings and professional leadership and advocacy.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 3

Trimester 1

- ECE300 Language and Literacy Development (B)
- ECE301 Understanding Early Childhood Education and Learning Environments (B)
- ECE302 Children's Mathematical Development (B)
- ECE303 Children as Individuals (B)
- ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)
- ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

Trimester 2

- ECE306 Young Children's Art and Drama (B)
- ECE307 Program Planning and Evaluation (B)
- ECE308 Young Children's Movement and Music (B)
- ECE309 Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
- ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)
- ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

Trimester 3

- ECE310 Transition Case Study
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
- Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:

(i) Students need to enrol in and complete ECE310 Transition Case Study in Trimester 3 only, to graduate. Full-time and part-time enrolled students can choose to complete ECE10 at the end of level 3 or level 4. In addition, part-time students can further choose to complete ECE310 in the middle of level 3 or in the middle of level 4.

(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Level 4**Trimester 1**

- ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
- ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
- ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
- ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
- Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Trimester 2

- ECE405 Inquiry Into Social and Cultural Development (B)
- ECE406 Research On Organisation of Early Childhood Settings (ONLINE)
- ECE407 Child, Family and Community Health and Physical Development (B)
- ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
- Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:

(i) ECE307, ECE406 and ESE499 are Wholly online units for this course (E420).

(ii) All units are 1 credit point value unless noted otherwise:

ECP331, ECP332, ECP333, ECP334 are 0.25 credit point units.

ECE301, ECE303, ECE307, ECE309 are 0.75 credit point units.

ECE310 is a 2 credit point unit.

(iii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fee. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3, ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Bachelor of Early Education (Honours) Units

Refer to E421 Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) course. Students complete an alternative Level 4 course structure that includes the following research units.

- EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)
- EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
- EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

EARLY CHILDHOOD PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience. Forty-five days to be completed over two trimesters in Level three. 20 days to be undertaken in a long day care setting, working with 0-2 year old children. The remaining 25 days to be spent in a 3-5 year old kindergarten setting.

Professional experience comprises two blocks of 5 days. One scheduled at the beginning of the placement to allow students to familiarise themselves with the children and the environment in which their placement takes place, and the other near the end of the placement when students take full responsibility for the remaining of the program. Between the two blocks, students undertake two days a week placement to build up their experience.

Successful completion of this professional experience is required for progression to a 4th year of study.

Some of this experience may take place in special settings where pre-school children undertake educational programs (e.g. museums, hospitals, special development centres). A strength of the course for graduates is this wider conception of community and family learning contexts.

In level four, students undertake two valuing experience units where they have the opportunity to choose to work in settings that will further their knowledge in management, leadership and advocacy. These experiences are tailored to the students needs and interests.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood setting upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed a minimum of 45 days of professional experience over the duration of their course. Professional experience placements are organised by the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in an early childhood organisation as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be considered for credit by recognition of prior learning (RPL) in supervised professional experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the professional experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of professional experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published professional experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole day (not part thereof).

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE AND WORK EXPERIENCE IN INDUSTRY UNITS

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

The course includes a minimum of 45 days of professional experience, and some credit for prior learning may be given for prior supervised professional experience days. Credit for prior learning must be applied for and granted via formal Faculty processes, in the absence of which, students will be placed for professional experience as per the timetable and course requirements.

Level 3

Trimester 1

ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)
ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

Trimester 2

ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)
ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

Level 4

Trimester 3, Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Note: ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fees. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, professional experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with Professional Experience Office for placement.

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered by community based delivery through Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058796B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E421

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is a Type A Honours year available to graduates of 3-year bachelor degrees in early childhood including the BECE [E420 course] students who have GPAs of 70% or above in level three.

Students will undertake 10 credit points of study in their Honours year, which will include: writing a research proposal; undertaking coursework units of their choice from the level four [BECE E420 course] that supports their research topic; exploring differing research methodology; completing a literature review and ethics clearance; undertaking research in an early childhood setting; and writing a 4-credit point Thesis.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

Two unit selected from:

ECE400 Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)

or

ECE401 Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)

or

ECE402 Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)

or

ECE403 Developing Partnerships (B)

and

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

and

EXR480 Research Methodologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

EXR490 Research Design and Development (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

and

EXR498 Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)

EXR499 Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

Trimester 3

ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership

or

ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:

(i) All units have a 1-credit-point value unless otherwise indicated:

EXR498 and EXR499 are 2-credit-point units.

(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units and do not attract fee. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, Trimester 2, and Trimester 3 (year round), and ECE410, and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

(iii) EXR490, EXR498 and EXR499 are individually supervised units. Regular contact with the supervising lecturer is required.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood settings upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052318C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E455

Note: For offer at Melbourne Campus at Burwood from 2007 onwards, and for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds students who commenced in 2007.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) covers both primary and secondary education, allowing you to gain expertise in both areas.

Graduates will meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary and secondary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia.*

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

As part of the course you will complete supervised school experience involving a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and 45 days of secondary experience, which will give you a hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

** Interstate applicants who intend to teach in a state other than Victoria should seek confirmation from the relevant employing authority that the content and structure of their initial degree will qualify them for employment in primary and secondary schools on satisfactory completion of this course.*

The course is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course that commenced in 2007, 'E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)' is offered on-campus at the Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

LOTE/TESOL REQUIREMENTS

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within The Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following:

LOTE

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

- A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian university to verify that they meet the standard of a 'post-Year 12 major study'. Teachers wishing to get recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

TESOL

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:

- linguistics, or
- a second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language), or appropriate TESOL studies; together with teaching methodology in TESOL.

CONTACT HOURS

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study includes the satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.
Melbourne Campus at Burwood*

Trimester 1

- EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
- ECJ411 Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societies and Environments Education (B, G)
- ECJ412 Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (B, G)
- ESJ420 Developing Understanding of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
- ECJ413 Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societies and Environments: Education (B, G)
- ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- EEJ421 Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
- EEP502 Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
- EEP503 Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

Year 2

Melbourne Campus at Burwood

Trimester 1

- EEE504 Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, X)
 - EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)
 - EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

Trimester 2

- EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)
 - EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
 - EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
 - EEY503 Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

Notes:

- (i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted*
- (ii) EEE404, EEE405, EEJ421, EEE504, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units*
- (iii) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503, EEY501, EEY502, EEY503 are 0.25 credit point units*

Year 2

for students who commenced at Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds in 2007 only:

Trimester 1

- EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
 - EXC510 Bridging the Gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (B, G)
 - EEY501 Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
- Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

Trimester 2

EEE505 Becoming a Professional Educator (B, G, X)
 EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
 EEY502 Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
 EEY504 Secondary School Experience 5D (G)
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
 Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

Notes:

- (i) All points are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
 (ii) EEE404, EEE504, EEJ421, EEE405, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
 (iii) EEY504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
 (iv) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503 and EEY501 are 0.25 credit point units

TEACHING METHODS

The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods.

The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

Melbourne Campus at Burwood

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

***Visual Arts**

(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Dance**

(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Music**

(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Drama**

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

***Media**

(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)

ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
 ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

* Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

Commerce

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

English

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

LOTE

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

- (i) *ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.*
 (ii) *ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.*

TESOL

- ESJ459 Studies in Curriculum 3 (B, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) *ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.*
 (ii) *ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.*

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Health (students to select the Health specialism in these units)

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

- (i) *ESJ457 students to select the Health Education: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 1 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.*
 (ii) *ESJ458 students to select the Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 2 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.*

Physical Education

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Biology and Chemistry

- ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS460 Unit description is currently unavailable
 ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 and
 ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 or
 ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)
 ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS**Melbourne Campus at Burwood**

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, mathematics, music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE) and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)

- ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
 ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Mathematics

ESM415 Problem Solving in the Mathematics Classroom (X)

and one of:

ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress

or

ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:

(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012

(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDIES (METHODS)

Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds – for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds students only

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

Biology

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESS467 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Commerce

ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Notes:

(i) ECS471 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds commerce students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

(ii) ESJ460 students to select the Senior Commerce: Curriculum Study specialism.

Chemistry

ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum 4 (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

English

- ECL461 English Education A (B, G, X)
 ECL462 English Education B (B, G, X)

Environmental Science

- ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health (students to select the Health specialism in these units)

- ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (B, G, W, X)
 ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum 2 (B, G, X)

Notes:

(i) ESJ457 students to select the Health Education: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 1 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.

(ii) ESJ458 students to select the Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study specialism, Trimester 2 (B, G) offered each year, (X) offered alternate years 2010, 2012.

Mathematics

- ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
 ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Music

(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Physical Education

- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
 ESH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- ECS471 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
 ECS472 Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Visual Arts

(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)

- ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
 ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

DOUBLE METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds – for continuing Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds students only

To meet the specific requirements of double methods in music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE), and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

Music

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)

ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Visual Arts

(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)

ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)

ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

EEP501	Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEP502	Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEP503	Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)	B/G – 15 day block
EEY501	Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)	null B – 15 day block; G – 25 day block
EEY502	Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)	B – 15 day block
EEY503	Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)	B – 15 day block
EEY504	Secondary School Experience 5D (G)	G- 20 day block

Graduate Certificate of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered Melbourne Campus at Burwood, and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058856F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E500

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose from across the wide range of units on offer to build the skills and knowledge that individual students particularly need.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into the masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialism, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling or EST704 and EST705 for Information Technology Education.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

SPECIALIST UNITS

Applied Learning and VET in Schools

- ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
 ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
 EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)

Arts Education

- ECA708 Directions in Arts Education: Theoretical Perspectives (X)
 ECA709 Directions in Arts Education: Contemporary Issues

Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
 EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
 ECV704 Curriculum and Competencies (X)
 EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
 ECC708 Issues and Debates in Curriculum and Schooling (X)
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
 EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

Education Leadership and Administration

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
 ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

Flexible, Online and Distance Education

- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
 ECX711 Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
 ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
 ECX713 Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education (X)

International Schooling

- EEG701 International Schooling (X)
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
 EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
 EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling
 EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)

Language and Literacy Education

- EEL702 Literacy and Students with Special Educational Needs (X)
 EEL700 New Literacies in the Media Age
 EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

Mathematics, Science and Information Technology

- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
 ESM733 Exploring Space and Number (X)
 EST704 Games, New Media and Education
 EST705 Learning in Playful Environments
 ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling
 ESS712 Unit description is currently unavailable
 ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

- ESS715 Trends and Issues in Environmental Education (X)
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)

Physical and Health Education

- ESH709 Curriculum Issues in Health and Physical Education (X)
 ESH707 School Sport and Society
 ESH710 Teaching and Learning in Health and Physical Education (X)

Special Educational Needs

- E EI702 Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling
 ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
 EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
 EEI701 Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
 EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

TESOL

- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
 ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
 ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)
 ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
 ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
 ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
 ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) EEL700, ESM701, EST704 and EST705 are Wholly online units
 (ii) ECA708, EEL702, ESM733 and ESS715 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011
 (iii) ECA709, EEL700, ESM704 and ESS712 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
 (iv) EEI702 commences 2010
 (v) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
 EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
 EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
 EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)
 EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
 EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
 EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
 EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
 EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
 EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit in Trimester 1
 (ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Professional Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E540

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to allow teachers to undertake professional development programs and to gain credit for them. The course is an integral part of an agreement between the Deans of Education at Victorian Universities and the Victorian Professional Development Network. In the agreement, known as the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development, the universities agreed to accredit professional development modules which meet specified criteria, and to establish a process of reciprocal recognition.

The Framework aims to encourage teachers to undertake high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems. The programs are modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be eligible to graduate with this award, students need to complete four units, with at least the final two units being undertaken when students are formally enrolled at this university. The final two units are selected from the pool of masters units offered by the School of Education or from additional professional development modules undertaken with assessment, offered by the School of Education.

COURSE STRUCTURE

- ESX701 Professional Development Module 1 (B)
- ESX702 Professional Development Module 2 (B)
- ESX703 Professional Development Module 3 (B)
- ESX704 Professional Development Module 4 (B)

Note: These modules are offered at different locations around Australia including interstate.



Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E544

Note: Continuing students enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for enrolment advice.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. This course aims to provide educators with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development in the area of special education and associated areas.

This course takes into account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of inclusion for people with disabilities and impairments within school education systems. Applicants who require eligibility for employment in Victorian special schools need to enrol in the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), which includes the required supervised teaching component.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. On completion of the Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Education Needs) up to 4 credit points may be granted toward a masters degree if taken as a fifth year of tertiary study.

Alternatively, direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Some students with alternative qualifications such as nurses, psychologists or therapists who are working in the field of disability may be admitted but may not proceed to the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) as they will not meet the requirements for employment eligibility as teachers. Some credit may be granted for appropriate, approved professional development programs already undertaken

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising three core units and one elective.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For 2007 onwards commencing students:

CORE UNITS

Semester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

Semester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Semester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Semester 2

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

EEL702 Literacy and Students with Special Educational Needs (X)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

Note: EEL702 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011

Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E546

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide students with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed as an introduction to basic ideas, practices and controversies in educational leadership and administration. It draws on ideas and literature from around the world but has a significant focus on developments in Australia. While it is useful for those who are contemplating applying for positions of leadership, the course takes the view that all teachers are leaders in one way or another and all are involved in administration. It is therefore of interest to all those involved in managing the education process in various institutional structures.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two specialist units and two generic units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

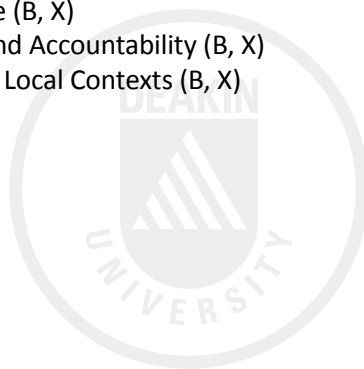
Note: EXE737 is designated as a specialist unit for this appellation

GENERIC UNITS

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)



Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	048716A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E552

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TESOL field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in English language teaching around the world and is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to TESOL. Applicants who wish to teach ESL in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Graduate Certificate of Education (GCertEd) in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification that permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Graduate Certificate of TESOL E580 course.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus TESOL units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

LOTE REQUIREMENTS

Teachers who wish to meet the criteria for employment as a LOTE teacher in Victorian schools should also hold either a three year post-Year 12 major in the LOTE, or current LOTE accreditation, or a statement of equivalence from a LOTE department of an approved university.

TLOTE Option

Students with the appropriate background who wish to also have a TLOTE specialism included on their transcript must successfully complete the requirements for the GCertEd(TESOL) with the addition of the unit EEI700 Practicum Case Study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising three compulsory core units and one specialist unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL (X)

Students to select one of:

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

or

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)

EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)

ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)

ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

Notes:

(i) ECL751, ECL752 – Students are required to select at least one of, and may choose both.

(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

(iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

TLOTE OPTION

EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Note: Although EEI700 includes 22 days of supervised teaching experience, it does not lead to an initial registered teaching qualification.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au



Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E570

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Higher Education is designed to meet the requirements for credentialing tertiary teaching for academic staff. Such qualifications are becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector, both in Australia and internationally.

The course is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, in research supervision, and in the leadership or management of higher education. It caters for graduate students, tertiary teachers, adult educators, and professional staff engaged in supporting teaching and learning programs or delivering professional development programs.

The course is designed to develop your understanding of issues, research findings, and knowledge related to a range of tertiary teaching and learning contexts. Relevant policies, procedures and practices will be used to further your knowledge of quality teaching and learning as well as approaches and strategies to curriculum design, assessment, and the scholarship and leadership of teaching.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate may articulate with either a Master of Education or Master of Professional Education and Training depending on applicant's qualifications.

TEACHING METHODS

This course will be offered in an off campus mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face workshops will be available. Instruction will be provided through Deakin Studies Online (DSO), multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In keeping with University regulations, in order to be eligible for the award, students must successfully complete half of the units at Deakin University. If students are awarded 3 units of credit for prior learning, they may choose one of two options:

- to complete one unit and be awarded a certificate of completion for the unit; or
- to refuse one unit of credit for prior learning, successfully complete two units, and so be eligible for the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education award.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For 2008 onwards enrolling students only.

The course comprises one compulsory core unit and three elective units taken by coursework only or one of the coursework with research paper pathways.

Coursework units only pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and

THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
EEE715 Research Supervision (G, X)
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

One research unit pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and

ONE RESEARCH UNIT

EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
and

ONE ELECTIVE UNIT FROM:

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE715 Research Supervision (G, X)
EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)
EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Two research units pathway

COMPULSORY CORE UNIT

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and

TWO RESEARCH UNITS

EEE718 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
EEE719 Research Paper – Scholarship of Teaching B (X)

Note: EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students who commenced prior to 2008.

The course comprises four units of study selected from:

Trimester 3

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)

Trimester 1

EEE712 The Strategic Academic (X)

EEE716 Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning (ONLINE)

EEE717 The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Trimester 2

EEE710 Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)

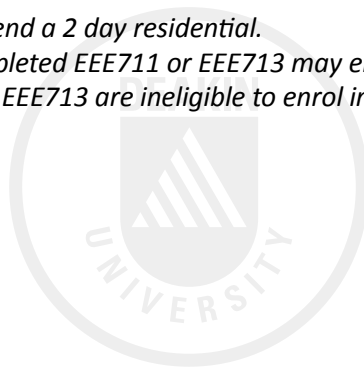
EEE714 The Scholarship of Teaching (X)

EEE715 Research Supervision (G, X)

Notes:

(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.

(ii) Continuing students who have completed EEE711 or EEE713 may enrol in EEE710. Continuing students who have completed both EEE711 and EEE713 are ineligible to enrol in EEE710.



Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	026687E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E580

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (GC TESOL) is a short-term focused study that forms part of and with a direct pathway into the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) which is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course offers the opportunity for students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language; and develop an understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The GCTESOL is a 4 credit point course comprising 4 units of study (0.5 year full time or 1 year part time).

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.

Students must successfully complete any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

TLOTE Option

Students with the appropriate background who wish to also have a TLOTE specialism included on their transcript must successfully complete the requirements for the GC TESOL with the addition of the unit EEI700 Practicum Case Study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select any 4 units from MTESOL Specialist units:

Notes:

(i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Adviser.

(ii) Prerequisites apply to some units

(iii) Although EEI700 includes 22 days of supervised teaching experience, it does not lead to an initial registered teaching qualification.

(iv) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)

TLOTE OPTION

EEI700	Practicum Case Study (X)
--------	--------------------------

Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E592

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training course is a short off-campus study program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically, people are engaged in business, government, learning and development, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these. The program is modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide the postgraduate study needs of students from the adult-oriented professional education and training sector. It is highly flexible allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION TO MASTERS COURSE

The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

SPECIALIST AND GENERIC UNITS

Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education and training, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising a combination of specialist units and generic units chosen in consultation with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SPECIALIST UNITS

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Curriculum and Competencies (X)
ECV705	Human Resource Development (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX711	Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
ECX713	Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)

Note: Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

GENERIC UNITS

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)



Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	Equivalent to 1 year full time*
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060938G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E665

Note: This is an initial teacher education course to enable students to complete what is usually a one-year course of study in two thirds of the time (7 calendar months full-time from November to June).

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is offered through intensive mode at the Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds, commencing in November each year and finishing in June of the following year.

Duration: a 7-month full-time course for applicants with an approved three year undergraduate degree or diploma.

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is designed to prepare graduates to be eligible for registration and employment as teachers in primary schools. Deakin's highly relevant Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) provides:

- The opportunity for students to be able to complete a full one-year post-graduate course in two thirds the time of any other similar 8 credit-point course (Nov-June).
- An environment where both locals and internationals interact within the classroom for significantly greater shared learning and real world experience.
- Responsivity: the ability to be responsive to the requirements of schools is an essential component.
- Relevance: Practising teachers have been consulted to ensure course content is relevant for both local and international teachers and the course utilises the most current research available.
- The opportunity for graduates to apply early for positions within the Victorian teaching system.
- A course where international graduates can teach at primary level in their home country.
- The opportunity for international graduates to align their completion with school commencement year in their home countries.
- Admission for non-Education degree students to the course.
- Academics that are specialists in both teaching and educational research.

DELIVERY AND LOCATION

This course commences in Trimester 3 (November to January) and continues in First trimester the following year.

Trimester 3 study commences with two weeks of on-campus attendance and one week of induction in schools before the Christmas break. In mid January the following year, Trimester 3 re-commences with a further three weeks of on-campus classes and a 5-day professional experience in schools.

First trimester of the following year, students will attend on-campus once a week and attend their schools for the professional experience (supervised school experience) component of the course the remaining four days of the week.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE PLACEMENTS

All professional experience is undertaken in a defined group of Geelong schools. The schools provide challenging, high-intensity experiences so that the students are 'teacher-ready' at the conclusion of their course.

CONTACT HOURS

Each unit of study consists of a minimum of 30 hours of contact time.

In intensive mode, this translates to on-campus attendance from 9.00am to 4.00pm Monday to Friday. (Trimester 3)

In Trimester 1, professional school experience will require attendance from 8.30am to 4.30pm at the nominated school. On-campus delivery will occur between 9.00am and 4.00pm. In addition, there will be two single weeks of intensive study held on-campus.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is primarily through on-campus tutorials and in addition is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary school.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 3 (November 2008)

EEC710 Creating Challenging Learning Environments: Engaging Students (G)
 EEO731 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Humanities (G)
 EEM741 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Mathematics (G)
 EEL745 Students' Learning of Language and Literacy (G)
 EEH715 Effective Teaching and Learning: Health and Physical Education (G)
 And 5 days in schools (observation)

Trimester 1 (2009)

EES734 Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Science and Technology
 EEC711 The Teacher as Professional Educator
 EEA710 Individuals and Social Contexts: the Arts
 EEP704 Professional Experience 1
 EEP705 Professional Experience 2
 EEP706 Professional Experience 3

Notes:

(i) EEC710, EEO731, EEM741, EEL745 and EEH715 are 1 credit point units.

(ii) EES734, EEC711, and EEA701 are 0.75 credit point units.

(iii) EEP704, EEP705, and EEP706 are 0.25 credit point units.

(iv) EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning

in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

EEP704	Professional Experience 1
EEP705	Professional Experience 2
EEP706	Professional Experience 3

Note: EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E690

Notes:

(i) Current course version for students commencing 2007 onwards.

(ii) The course is delivered through a mix of short intensive on-campus teaching blocks spread across summer, autumn and winter schools and intra-trimester weeks. Following each intensive teaching block students will be located in a teaching work placement in either a secondary school, a TAFE institute or an ACE agency. These off-campus work placements will be between 4 to 6 weeks per trimester involving concentrated work based learning forms of professional development and enquiry. Students are expected to maintain off-campus participation in the course by accessing the Deakin Studies Online (DSO) in periods between the intensive study blocks.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is an exciting and innovative program, designed to prepare teachers and educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies.

This course was developed in response to the changes now underway in education programs that provide young people between the ages of 14 and 19 years with the knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways. These changes include the introduction of the Victorian Essential Learning Standards (VELS); the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL); VET in schools; and other Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years.

The course takes a very 'applied' approach, with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies, youth support agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces. You are required to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of the course.

The course will particularly interest professionals and trade-qualified people considering teaching as a career change and who have applied and vocational qualifications and skills in:

- Technology studies, such as design and technology, food and technology and systems and technology;
- Vocational Education and Training (VET), such as agriculture, automotive, building and construction, business administration, Cisco, community services, clothing products, dance, desktop publishing, electronics, engineering, equine industry, financial services, fitness, food processing (wine), food technology, furnishing, horticulture, hospitality (operations), information technology, laboratory skills, multimedia, music industry, retail operations, seafood industry, small business practice, sport and recreation;
- Applied studies, such as arts, science, mathematics, English, careers, information technology, media, music, environmental studies, social studies, student welfare, visual communication.

OTHER FEES

The costs associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment and OH&S units relevant to the graduate's VET teaching area(s), are not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

DELIVERY AND LOCATION

The course takes a very 'applied' approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a mixed-mode delivery model which combines on-campus workshops, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

PROGRAM LENGTH AND STRUCTURE

The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory Summer School in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and Deakin Studies Online (DSO) contact.

TEACHING METHODS

During each Work-based Learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency to complete their Applied Learning Teaching Experience. These work-based learning placements are typically completed as blocks of 10 and 15 days but may also be completed as three-days-per-week work placement where this can be arranged by the student support staff. When students are not undertaking their work-based learning placements they will continue their study online and will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through Deakin Studies Online (DSO). Through DSO, students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's DSO participation.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 25 of these days must be taken in a secondary school.

Students are also required to complete 15 days of 'voluntary professional engagement', which may be undertaken without supervision but must demonstrate constructive contribution to the profession of teaching.

In addition to the units in the course, students in the course are also required to have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite for graduation. Although Deakin does not deliver the Certificate IV (TAA), students will be offered the option to complete it by taking advantage of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) arrangements negotiated by Deakin with a suitable Registered Training Provider (RTP).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact the enrolment officer for course advice

Trimester 1

ECJ721	Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
ECJ722	Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G)
EEJ724	Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G)
EEE721	Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)

Trimester 2

ECJ723	Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
EEJ735	Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
EEE723	Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G)
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)
EXE702	Becoming a Teacher in the 21st Century: the Personal, Professional and Political Challenges (G)

Notes:

(i) *Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either Secondary schools or alternate settings ie. TAFE, ACE*

(ii) *All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted*

(iii) *EEE721, EEJ724, EEJ735 and EEE723 are 0.75 credit point units*

(iv) *EEY705, EEY706, EEY707 and EEY708 are 0.25 credit point units*

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The School Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience.

Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the School Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

In addition to 45 days of supervised placement, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) also requires students to complete a minimum of 15 additional days of professional learning experience that demonstrates constructive contribution to the profession. These 15 days are not required to be supervised and could typically involve undertaking volunteer work with youth oriented organisations or attending relevant in-service programs such as professional conferences and workshops.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

SCHOOL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

School experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education major studies and during the timetabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An ‘unsatisfactory’ result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE ENROLMENT

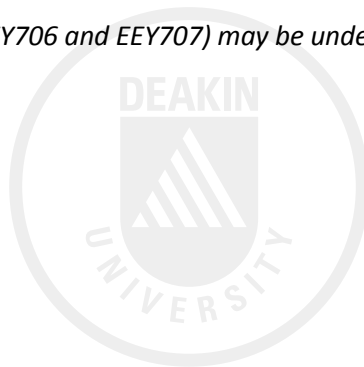
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the School Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the School Experience Handbook each year from the School Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

APPLIED LEARNING TEACHING EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEY705	Secondary Placement (G)	10 days
EEY706	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY707	Applied Learning Placement (G)	10 days
EEY708	Secondary Placement (G)	15 days

Note: Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either secondary schools or alternate settings, ie. TAFE or ACE.



Master of Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016888A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E700

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Students can choose to do coursework only, or combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course students will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

TEACHING METHODS

Students may receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only

- a minimum of 8 credit points of study from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable specialism through considered selection of units.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere.

General Coursework with research paper

- A minimum of 4 credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B **

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

General coursework with minor thesis

- Two credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B **

Note: This option is available only in special cases with approval from the course coordinator after completion of two units at Distinction level or higher.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course coordinator.

** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

In consultation with the course coordinator, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

COURSE STRUCTURE

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialisms, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling or EST704 and EST705 for Information Technology Education.

SPECIALIST UNITS

Applied Learning and VET in Schools

- ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
- ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)

Arts Education

- ECA708 Directions in Arts Education: Theoretical Perspectives (X)
- ECA709 Directions in Arts Education: Contemporary Issues

Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ECV704 Curriculum and Competencies (X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- ECC708 Issues and Debates in Curriculum and Schooling (X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

Education Leadership and Administration

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)

Flexible, Online and Distance Education

- ECX703 e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- ECX711 Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
- ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
- ECX713 Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education (X)

International Schooling

- EEG701 International Schooling (X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EEG702 Professional Learning in International Contexts (X)
- EEG703 Power and Politics in International Schooling
- EEG704 Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools (X)

Language and Literacy Education

- EEL702 Literacy and Students with Special Educational Needs (X)
- EEL700 New Literacies in the Media Age
- EEL701 Professional Learning and Literacy (X)

Mathematics, Science and Information Technology

- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ESM733 Exploring Space and Number (X)
- EST704 Games, New Media and Education
- EST705 Learning in Playful Environments
- ESM704 Problem Solving and Modelling
- ESS712 Unit description is currently unavailable
- ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- ESS715 Trends and Issues in Environmental Education (X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)

Physical and Health Education

- ESH709 Curriculum Issues in Health and Physical Education (X)
- ESH707 School Sport and Society
- ESH710 Teaching and Learning in Health and Physical Education (X)

Special Educational Needs

EEL702	Diversity, Difference and Socially-Just Schooling
ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
EEL714	Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEL701	Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies
EEL715	Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

TESOL

ECL756	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL752	Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL775	Intercultural Communication (B, X)
ECL773	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774	Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL753	Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL751	Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) EEL700, ESM701, EST704 and EST705 are Wholly online units
(ii) ECA708, EEL702, ESM733 and ESS715 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011
(iii) ECA709, EEL700, ESM704 and ESS712 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
(iv) EEL702 commences 2010
(v) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit in Trimester 1
(ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E744SP

Notes:

(i) Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2007 are asked to contact the course coordinator for re-enrolment advice.

(ii) This course is accredited by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted off campus and consists of eight credit points taken over one year of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; and translate into practice your experiences and understandings of inclusive educational programs. The course takes in to account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with special educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two practicum units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities eg, workshops and seminars related to special education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is also provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) can articulate directly with credit to a Masters course with a research component.

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 3 core, 3 elective and 2 practicum units.

The practicum units can be taken across a range of settings. The requirements for these units comprise 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities eg: workshops and seminars related to special education.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students enrolling from 2007

THREE COMPULSORY CORE UNITS:

Trimester 1

EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

EEI715 Teaching Social Behaviour (X)

and

THREE ELECTIVE UNITS FROM:

Trimester 1

ECP703 Child Protection (X)

ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)

ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)

Trimester 2

EEL702 Literacy and Students with Special Educational Needs (X)

ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

EEI701 Learning Disabilities: Identification and Teaching Strategies

and

TWO PRACTICUM UNITS:

Trimester 1

EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Trimester 2

EEI716 Practicum: Special Educational Needs (X)

Notes:

(i) EEI700 includes 15 days supervised/registered experience.

(ii) EEI716 includes 15 days of supervised teaching and 15 days of Professional Development activities.

(iii) EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialized area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

(iv) EEL702 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au

Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E746

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as 'learning organisations'. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

**Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course coordinator, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

SPECIALIST UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

- ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ECM705 School Cultures and Contexts (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)

Note: ECM704, ECM705, EXE737 are specific for this appellation

GENERIC UNITS

Ten generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731 Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
- EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733 Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734 New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)
- EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736 Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit



Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027532E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E752

Notes:

(i) Formerly course code E733

(ii) Accreditation by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TESOL and TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd co-ordinator) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (TESOL) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course co-ordinator) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development;
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (TESOL);
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development; and
- EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course co-ordinator after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

** Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.*

*** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.*

TLOTE Option

Students with the appropriate background who wish to also have a TLOTE specialism included on their transcript must successfully complete the requirements for the MEd(TESOL) with the addition of the unit EEI700 Practicum Case Study.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Applicants with an existing qualification in TESOL who wish to extend their studies into research, may complete either of the research paper pathways.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL (X)

and

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

or

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Trimester 1

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)

EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)

ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)

ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

Notes:

(i) ECL751, ECL752 – students are required to select one of.

(ii) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

TLOTE OPTION

EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Note: Although EEI700 includes 22 days of supervised teaching experience, it does not lead to an initial registered teaching qualification.

GENERIC UNITS

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733	Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734	New Technologies in Education and Training (B, ONLINE)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736	Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739	Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740	Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:

(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit

(ii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS – WORKING WITH CHILDREN CHECK (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: prue.jolley@deakin.edu.au

Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027531F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E754

Formerly course code E731

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The MEd (TLOTE) is only available by taking the coursework with research paper for appellation pathway. It is designed for qualified and experienced TLOTE professionals who wish to reflect on, evaluate and critique their practice and who wish to develop their understandings of contemporary second language teaching in order to take on leadership roles in their workplace.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links.

Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising four specialist units and four credit points of research units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SPECIALIST UNITS FOR APPELLATION

Select 4 of the following units

Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
 - ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
 - ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
 - ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)
- and
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)
 - EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)
 - EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
 - EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

Note:

(i) EXR780 – where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course co-ordinator.

(ii) EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B and Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

(iii) EXR796/797 is a 2 credit point unit undertaken in the LOTE area.

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054809A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E780

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course will enable students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

TEACHING METHODS

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne campus at Burwood. Students receive instructional materials offered through Deakin Studies On-line, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of DSO, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne campus at Burwood.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MTESOL is offered as:

- a 12 credit point course comprising 12 units of study (1.5 years full time or 3 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 3 year tertiary award or
- an 8 credit point course comprising 8 units of study (1 year full time or 2 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 4 year tertiary award and 6 months teaching practice or equivalent.

Students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL can apply to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of TESOL award as an exit option.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

Note: Prerequisites apply to some units.

MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete at least 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must successfully complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.

Coursework pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 8 MTESOL specialist units.
- Students who have completed a GCTESOL may choose up to 4 MTESOL elective units.

Research pathway:

- Must successfully complete any 4 MTESOL specialist units.
- Must complete the 4 MTESOL research units.

TLOTE Option

Students with the appropriate background who wish to also have a TLOTE specialism included on their transcript must successfully complete the requirements for the MTESOL with the addition of the unit EEI700 Practicum Case Study.

GCTESOL (Exit option).

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL award as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 Specialist units from the MTESOL offerings.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Notes:

- (i) Students need to select their course structure of units in consultation with the Course Advisor.
- (ii) Prerequisites apply to some units

MTESOL SPECIALIST UNITS

Trimester 1

- ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
- ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2

- ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
- ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
- ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
- ECL775 Intercultural Communication (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Trimester 2

- EEL700 New Literacies in the Media Age
- EEL702 Literacy and Students with Special Educational Needs (X)
- EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Notes:

- (i) EEL700 offered in alternate years 2010, 2012
- (ii) EEL702 offered in alternate years 2009, 2011
- (iii) Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

RESEARCH UNITS

- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices (B, X)
- EXR790 Research Design and Development (B, X)
- EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
- EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

TLOTE OPTION

- EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Note: Although EEI700 includes 22 days of supervised teaching experience, it does not lead to an initial registered teaching qualification.

Master of Professional Education and Training

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Education and Training
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E792

Note: Formerly course code E719

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically people are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Professional education and training is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies. The MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access. The MPET is delivered flexibly through a distance education process that brings the Faculty to the student, using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them. Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes that enable all students to customise their study to address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

TEACHING METHODS

Students receive instructional materials through Deakin Studies Online, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of Deakin Studies Online, email and telephone links.

ARTICULATION

Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only

- a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable focus through considered selection of units.
- Up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

General coursework with research paper

- a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units
- EXR780 Research Perspectives and Practices *
- EXR790 Research Design and Development
- EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B **
- Up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course coordinator.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

The course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students feel they need.

SPECIALIST UNITS

ECN704	Applied Learning (X)
ECV704	Curriculum and Competencies (X)
ECV705	Human Resource Development (X)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722	Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703	e-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX711	Foundations of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
ECX713	Learner and Organisational Support in Flexible Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706	Lifelong Learning (X)

Note: Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

GENERIC UNITS

The three generic units focus on contemporary educational and training issues are designed to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the focus area of the student.

EXE731	Advancing Professional Development (B, X)
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

Master of Arts – Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006243K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E850

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

MA candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Areas in which research supervision may be available are provided in the descriptions for these doctoral courses.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006244J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	E900

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.



Bachelor of Health Sciences

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052823G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H300

COURSE OVERVIEW

This is a generic undergraduate program, which draws from and complements the specialist fields on offer in the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

The program structure is flexible, within given parameters, allowing students to combine fields of study according to their interests, abilities and career aspirations.

Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take major or minor sequences or individual units from this program as electives, to complement their core studies.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points. At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. These must include HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data, plus at least two major sequences of study (see below). Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1. At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher and at least four must be at level 3. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Please note that availability of majors at each campus varies. Refer to the details of each major for campus availability.

Exercise Science
 Family, Society and Health
 Food Studies
 Health Promotion
 Human Services
 Nutrition
 People, Society and Disability
 Physical Activity and Health
 Psychology
 Sport Coaching

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

A major sequence in the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two year levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

Exercise Science

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Also available by off campus study. Note: For off campus study some units will require compulsory attendance on the Melbourne Campus for a limited period during the trimester.)

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.

HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
HSE201	Exercise Physiology (B, X)
HSE202	Biomechanics (B, X)
HSE301	Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE302	Exercise Programming (B, X)

Family, Society and Health

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)

This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

HSH105	Understanding Families and Health (B)
HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH206	Human Development and Healthy Families (B)
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues (B)
HSH306	People, Health and Place (B)

Food Studies

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)

This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
 HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B)
 HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
 HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
 HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B)

Health Promotion

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus)

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

(Major sequence below is for students commencing H300 in 2009 onwards only)

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X) *
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (commences 2010)
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)

** Unit title subject to change in 2010*

Human Services

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)

Note: Complete major only available to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health Sciences or the Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts. Students enrolled in other courses may take individual units from this major subject to meeting prerequisites.

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations. Students undertaking this major should note that units will be introduced progressively from 2009.

- HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
 HSH114 Introduction to Human Services (B, S, X)
 HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
 HSH214 Service Design and Delivery (B, S, X)
 HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
 HSH312 Professional Practice in Human Services (commences 2010) **

*** Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391*

Nutrition

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

Graduates taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)

- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W)
 HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
 HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
 HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)

People, Society and Disability

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Also available by off campus study.)

Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third year. Students who commenced this major in 2008 or prior should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

- HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
 HDS106 Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
 HDS209 Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence (B, X)
 HDS210 Diversity At Work (B, X)
 HDS3XX Unit to commence in 2010
 HDS3XX Unit to commence in 2010

Physical Activity and Health

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
 HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
 HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

Psychology

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campus. Individual units may not be available on every campus. Also available by off campus study.)

This sequence develops students' understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration; however students may decide to complete a sequence which meets registration requirements at a later stage, and these units may be counted towards this requirement. Refer to the entry for the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344) for further information.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus
 Any two level 2 units (for which the prerequisite level 1 units have been completed) from the list below.
 Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite level 2 units have been completed) from the list below.

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
 HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
 HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
 HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

HPS205	Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS301	Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS302	Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS303	Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304	The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS307	Personality (B, X)
HPS308	Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
HPS309	Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, W, X)
HPS395	Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Sport Coaching

(Melbourne Campus at Burwood)

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE206	Sport Coaching Practicum 2 (B)
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE306	Sport Coaching Practicum 3 (B)



Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H311

*The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.
There is no credit for prior learning available in this course.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) is a four-year graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners. A variety of teaching and learning methods will be used; however, problem-based learning will be the predominant learning method in years one and two while years three and four will focus on learning as part of health teams in clinical sites.

Years 1 and 2

Students will be based at the University's Geelong Campus at Waurm Ponds for the first two years. Problem-based learning tutorials will be supplemented by lectures, practical classes and clinical experience in clinical skills laboratories, hospitals and other health services in the Geelong region. Clinical experience will commence early in year one. At the end of year two clinical skills will be consolidated by a 'Transition to Clinical Practice' topic in preparation for years three and four.

Year 3

During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four Clinical Schools: three in Western Victoria – Greater Green Triangle Rural Clinical School (Warrnambool area), Grampians Rural Clinical School (Ballarat area), and Greater Geelong Regional Clinical School – and one in Melbourne – Eastern Health Clinical School (Box Hill). In each Clinical School clinical education will be coordinated through a series of six 7-week rotations in hospitals, health services and ambulatory settings including general practices.

A cohort of students will spend all of third year attached to a regional general practice where they will complete a 'parallel rural community curriculum'. Students will cover the same material as those studying in hospital settings.

Year 4

Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four additional 5-week rotations. The course concludes with three 6-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

On completion of the four-year BMBS, all Australian medical graduates are required to undertake one year of pre-registration training as interns at accredited hospitals.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* *Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis. There is no credit for prior learning available.

Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

HME101 Medicine 1A
HME102 Medicine 1B

Year 2

HME201 Medicine 2A
HME202 Medicine 2B

Year 3

HME301 Medicine 3A (G) *
HME302 Medicine 3B (G) *

Year 4

HME401 Medicine 4A (G) **
HME402 Medicine 4B (G) **

* *Planned to commence in 2010*

** *Planned to commence in 2011*

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

How many places will be available?

The School of Medicine will offer 120 CSP places in 2009. This includes 30 Bonded Medical Places (BMP).

International places will be offered in 2009.

What is a Bonded Medical Place?

If offered a BMP you sign an agreement with the Australian government to work in a district of workforce shortage (as determined by the Department of Health and Ageing) of your choice for six years.



Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	012753D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H313

COURSE STRUCTURE FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING 2009 ONWARDS

Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Health Promotion is a field that uses diverse approaches such as education, media, environmental change and policy development to maintain and improve the health of individuals, groups and communities. The course assists students to develop a wide range of knowledge and practical skills in areas such as analysis of the determinants of health and illness among communities and populations, and developing approaches which lead to improvements in health. A strength of the course is its vocational relevance which is maintained through the close association staff has established with practising professionals from a wide range of sectors including health, education, environment and planning. Graduates will be equipped to work in areas such as government departments and non-government agencies, local government, health-promoting hospitals, health councils and foundations, community, primary and women's health services, divisions of general practice, aged care and other human services, health policy, and health public relations. The degree is a foundation for Honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in health promotion and/or public health.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 3 foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and 8 elective units. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1. At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or 3, and at least 4 credit points at level 3. The 8 elective units may be chosen from any Faculty in the University.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Year 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
 HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSH201 Health Promotion Principles and Planning (B, G, W, X) *
 HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics (B, G) *
 HSH208 Health Communication (B, G, W) *
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

HSH212 Health Promotion Skills and Strategies (B, X) *
 HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (commences 2010)
 HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (commences 2010)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 3

Trimester 1

HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W)
 HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HSH303 Health Promotion Practicum (B) **
 HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (commences 2011)
 plus two Elective units

Note: HSH303 also offered in Trimester 1

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B)
 HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B)
 HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
 HSH210 Social Diversity and Health (B)
 HSH306 People, Health and Place (B)

* Unit titles subject to change in 2010

** Unit title subject to change in 2011

Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020012G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H315

Note: Course structure applies for students who commence in 2007. Students who commenced prior to 2007 should refer to previous Handbooks or your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 20 core units. The remaining 4 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

At least two of electives must be at level 2 or 3.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HSN101	Food: Culture and Innovation (B)
HBS109	Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)

Trimester 2

HBS108	Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSN102	Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G)
plus one Elective unit	

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSN203 Food Composition (B)
- HSN205 Food Fundamentals (B)
- HSN207 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B)

Trimester 2

- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
- HSN206 Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
- HSN208 Understanding the Food Consumer (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
 - HSN304 Food Biotechnology (B)
 - HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
- plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

- HSN303 Functional Foods (B)
 - HSN306 Product Development and Processing (B)
- plus two Elective units

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Trimester 1

- HSN305 Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (B)
- HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)
- HSN311 Food Science and Nutrition Practicum (B) *

* Also available in Trimester 2

Trimester 2

- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
- HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN318 Sports Nutrition: Research and Application (B)

Bachelor of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H326

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Nursing is based on developing the student's problem-solving skills and clinical reasoning abilities. It provides comprehensive preparation of graduates for practice in a health care system that is increasingly 'wellness' oriented, is both client and community focused and is technologically sophisticated.

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Division 1 of the Nurses Board of Victoria. Graduates will have the necessary knowledge, attitudes and competencies to meet the demands of prospective employment avenues. This program will prepare innovative and caring nurse clinicians possessing cognitive, affective and clinical skills that are applicable in a wide variety of health care settings. The course addresses the need for graduates to develop the wide platform of knowledge, professional values, attitudes and competencies required of nurse clinicians, which enables them to develop skill profiles according to the particular roles they take in the health care sector following graduation.

Graduates who choose to continue to study can select from a range of specialist postgraduate courses as well as higher degrees by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points (cp) comprising 16 core units (worth 21 credit points) plus three elective units (worth 3 credit points). At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3. All commencing students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY AND WORKING WITH CHILDREN ACT

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved 16 June 2008.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN112 Foundations of Nursing Practice 1
 HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
 HNN114 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Year 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

- HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
 HNN212 Psychotherapeutic Practice by Health Professional (B, S, W)
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2 or Trimester 1

- HNN227 Care of the Hospitalised Patient (B, S, W)
 HNN217 Nursing Practice in the Community (B, S, W)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HNN318 Transitions in Ageing (B, S, W)
 HNN319 Transitions in Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
 HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2
 plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- HNN325 Care of the Hospitalised Patient with Complex Needs (B, S, W)
 HNN324 Maternity, Paediatric and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met.

Inter Professional Education (IPE) elective unit:

- HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care

Bachelor of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	015207F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H330

Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The four-year Bachelor of Social Work course provides a progressive and innovative approach to social work with emphasis on personal, community and social development in urban/rural and local/global contexts. The course engages with the interplay between diversity, power and social inequality through anti-oppressive, empowerment and critically-reflective approaches to social work practice and social policy. Field education placements provide an opportunity for students to learn from experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. As social work at Deakin has a rural focus, one of the two placements will be undertaken in a rural setting.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or honours level. An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Social Work course, students should have the following discipline-specific knowledge and abilities:

- understanding of the interplay between the broad socio-economic, interpersonal and personal influences on individual peoples' lives;
- knowledge and understanding of how the socio-political and policy contexts in which they work influences their day-to-day practice;
- knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice;
- understanding of the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and an ability to apply knowledge from theories, research and experience in practice with individuals, families, groups and communities;
- commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice, and an ability to apply these principles in relation to traditionally marginalised and disadvantaged groups;
- ability to work across social and cultural differences, whilst respecting difference and multiple diversities of identities;
- commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice in the context of a capacity for life-long learning.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to successfully complete 32 credit points of study.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work degree with honours a person must

- present at the Faculty Honours Research Conference in a format approved by the school
- complete the honours units HSW456 and HSW457 (refer course structure).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

(For students commencing 2009 onwards).

Note: Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

Year 1

Trimester 1

- AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)
 ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
 HSW101 Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A (S, X)
 HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

- ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
 HSW111 Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B (S, X)
 HSW118 Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C (S, X)
 plus
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 Or
 HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X)
 HSW221 Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts (S, X)
 HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
 plus one (1) elective

Trimester 2

- HSW212 Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E (S, X)
 HSW219 Self and Society (X)
 MLS231 Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work (S, X)
 plus one (1) elective

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HSW314 Social Work Field Education A (S, X)

Trimester 2

- ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, W, X)
 HSW313 Anti-Opressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F (S, X)
 HSW316 Critical Social Policy (S, X)
 HSW322 Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context (ONLINE)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
 HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (S, X)
 HSW452 Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H (S, X)
 plus one (1) elective

Trimester 2

- HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

Social Work elective unit (subject to availability):

- HSW330 International Experience: Comparative Social Policy

Interprofessional Education (IPE) elective unit:

- HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care

Rural interprofessional elective unit:

- HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues (S, X)

Year 4 Honours stream

For students completing the course at honours level, presentation at the annual Faculty Fourth Year Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

Trimester 1

- HSW402 Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
 HSW434 Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (S, X)
 HSW456 Honours Research Project in Social Work A (S, X)

Trimester 2

- HSW415 Social Work Field Education B (S, X)
 HSW457 Honours Research Project in Social Work B (S, X)

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	045332G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H343

Note:

Course structure applies for students who commenced from 2006 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2006 should refer to your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport science fields.

The broad educational aims are:

- to provide students with a sound foundation of theoretical and applied skills in the sports sciences and allied fields; and
- to develop in students the necessary competencies to become professional leaders in the selected exercise and sport science fields.

The course offers the opportunity to study the biological, sociological and behavioural bases of exercise and sport science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 24 1-credit-point units. Of these, a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; not less than 14 must be at level 2 or higher; and not less than 4 must be at level 3. Students complete 14 Exercise and Sport Science units – and 10 elective units. Electives can be chosen according to students' interests, but must include at least 2 credit points from the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.

In addition, students can select a major sequence in place of electives. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense.

All commencing students are required to complete at least one fully online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Sport and exercise specific
 Exercise Physiology (B)
 Sports Nutrition (B)
 Physical Activity and Health (B, G, W)
 Sport Coaching (B)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B)
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (wholly online unit)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
 HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
 plus two Elective units

Year 3

Trimester 1

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
 HSE312 Unit description is currently unavailable
 or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
 HSE312 Unit description is currently unavailable (if not completed in Trimester 1)
 or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
 plus two Elective units

Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Human Movement) should consult the 2004 Handbook for level 3 options. Continuing students in the Bachelor of Applied Science (Exercise and Sport Science) should consult the 2005 Handbook.

EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Year 2

Trimester 2

- HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, S)
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)
HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE323 Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)

Trimester 2

- HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE328 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum 2 (available in 2010)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

Exercise Physiology

- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, S)
HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)

Physical Activity and Health

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

Sports Nutrition

- HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)
HSN318 Sports Nutrition: Research and Application (B)

Sport Coaching

- HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE206 Sport Coaching Practicum 2 (B)
HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE306 Sport Coaching Practicum 3 (B)

Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018299F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H344

COURSE OVERVIEW

Psychology is concerned with understanding human behaviour and underlying mental processes. In The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to this understanding, one that recognizes the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Registration as a psychologist

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study in psychology in a course recognised by the Victorian Psychologists' Registration Board. Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program. The study in psychology may consist either of an approved four-year undergraduate sequence including an Honours year, or an approved three-year undergraduate sequence followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as the Graduate Diploma of Psychology or an Honours year in Psychology).

The psychology sequence offered by Deakin University is recognised for registration purposes by the Victorian Psychologists' Registration Board. The professional society (Australian Psychological Society) recognises the psychology Honours year and the Graduate Diploma of Psychology for APS membership purposes.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e. 'HPS') units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory (note that completion of HBS108 also fulfils the requirement that all commencing students successfully complete at least one wholly online unit).

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301 and HPS309 are compulsory, and an additional three level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are offered in Summer trimester: HBS110, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS205, HPS206, HPS307 and HPS309.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

plus one Elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

Note:

(i) plus one Elective unit

(ii) Unit HPS201 is a core unit

(iii) Year 2 Elective units

THE RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IS:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

The minimum of three second-year elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed above. The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

Year 3

Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
plus three Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, W, X)
plus three Elective units

ELECTIVE UNITS

Three of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below. The additional eight units may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

Trimester 1

HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2

HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)



Bachelor of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H345

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Psychology at the Geelong campus at Waurm Ponds and Warrnambool campus is designed to enable students to complete a four year sequence in psychology that complies with requirements for probationary registration as a psychologist with the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) and also for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

It is comprised of the three-year undergraduate sequence in psychology and the fourth year Honours program in psychology which are currently offered separately. Students will normally complete the course in four years of full time study or nine years part time. Due to the stringent requirements of entry to an Honours year and the requirements for registration, students who do not attain the progression standards will exit with a three-year award, the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).

The undergraduate major in psychology is currently available to students enrolled in a three year psychology sequence within the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Management, Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Health Sciences, the combined Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) and the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) degree, this last degree is offered only on the Burwood campus. The fourth year sequence (Honours in Psychology) is currently available to students at both the Waterfront and Burwood campuses.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 32 1-credit point units including a minimum of 20 psychology units. At year one, two introductory units in psychology are taken (HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A and HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B). In addition students enrolled in the Bachelor of Psychology will take three foundation faculty units – HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data and HBS110 Health Behaviour.

At year two, students typically take five units at a more advanced level (HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A is a core unit, a minimum of four other units are selected from those on offer), together with electives to achieve 8 credit points for the year.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

plus one Elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

HPS203 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)

HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

plus one elective

THE RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE IS:

HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

Unit HPS201 is a core unit

YEAR 2 ELECTIVE UNITS

Four second-year elective units must be taken from the currently available psychology units listed above. The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

At Year 3, students take an advanced unit in Research Methods in Psychology (HPS301) and a unit in Psychological Testing and Measurement (HPS309) together with at least three other third year psychology units.

Year 3

Trimester 1

HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

plus three Elective units

Trimester 2

HPS309 Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, W, X)

plus three Elective units

YEAR 3 ELECTIVE UNITS

A minimum of three third-year elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below. The additional elective units at this level may include other psychology units, or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

Trimester 1

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
- HPS307 Personality (B, X)
- HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

Trimester 2

- HPS303 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
- HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)

Trimester 2

- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth year is 50%. The research thesis at fourth year is completed across the entire year and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual Faculty Fourth Year Research Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research colloquia are hurdle requirements.

Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H355

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course aims to prepare students for professional accreditation, both nationally and internationally, as occupational therapists able to practise in metropolitan, regional and rural locations.

Field education provides the opportunity for students to develop competence as beginning practitioners under the supervision of qualified Occupational Therapists. A requirement of the profession is that each student completes a minimum of 1000 hours of practical experience during their course.

Students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each academic year PRIOR to undertaking field placements and a Working With Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Accreditation by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

Graduates are qualified to work as occupational therapists in private practice, hospitals, aged care, community health centres and organisations, disability support, driving rehabilitation, hand therapy, rehabilitation and schools.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 26 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy degree with honours a person must:

- achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
- successfully complete HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance
- attend and present at the Faculty or School Honours Research Conference (hurdle requirement)
- complete the four honours units at level 4 (below).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
 HSO102 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A (S)

Trimester 2

- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, S)
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
 HSO104 Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HSO207 Neuroscience (S)
 HSO205 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation A (S)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

- ASC206 Sociology of Health (G, X)
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HSO202 Occupational Dysfunction (S)
 HSO206 Occupational Development, Disability and Adaptation B (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HSO302 Researching Occupational Performance (S)
 HSO305 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1 (S)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

- HSO303 OT Evaluation and Evidence (S)
 HSO304 OST Practicum A (S)
 HSO306 Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2 (S)

Year 4

Trimester 1

- HSO401 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)
 HSO403 Occupation: Environments and Technology (S)
 HSO405 OST Practicum B (S)

Trimester 2

- HSO402 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)
 HSO404 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)
 plus two Elective units

ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

Occupational Therapy elective unit:

HSO307 Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance (S)

Inter Professional Education (IPE) elective unit:

HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care

Rural interprofessional elective unit:

HBS311 Beyond the City: Critical Perspectives on Rural Issues (S, X)

HONOURS UNITS

For those completing the course at an honours level, attendance and presentation at the annual Faculty Fourth Year Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

Trimester 1

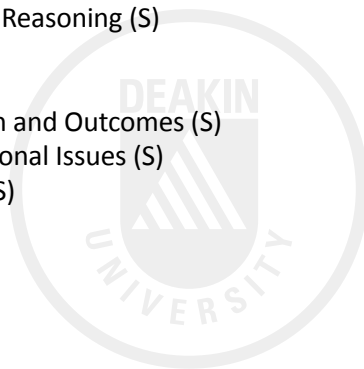
HSO411 OT Practice Knowledge and Reasoning (S)

Trimester 2

HSO412 Occupation: Enabling Action and Outcomes (S)

HSO414 Critical Analysis of Occupational Issues (S)

HSO410 Honours Research Project (S)



Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060188G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H400

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B, G, S)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B, G, S)

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours) *

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours) *
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H412

* *subject to reaccreditation*

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have good academic records you may apply to undertake a fourth year of study for an honours degree. The course is also suitable for you if you are a health care professional who has a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health and you wish to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities. The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development .

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSH401	Developing Research Skills (B, G, S)
HSH402	Honours Research Project (B, G, S)

Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	065147K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H418

COURSE OVERVIEW

If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSN414	Honours Research Project (B, G)

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006227K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H421

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours year develops evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery. This will enhance employment prospects and enable graduates to qualify for research higher degrees in the discipline of nursing.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Nursing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 8 credit points of study.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HBS400 Research Methods (B)

Trimester 2

HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

Trimester 1 (of following year)

HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062176G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H442

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework (lectures, seminars, assignments) and a research project. In the project students work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. Graduates may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

HONOURS

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences .

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HBS400	Research Methods (B)
HSE401	Developing Research Skills (B)
HSE402	Honours Research Project (B)

Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006222D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H450

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component. The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000-word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK UNITS

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022551J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H451

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK COMPONENT

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022030A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H452

Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on campus mode only.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the Faculty Honours Research Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COURSEWORK COMPONENT

- HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
- HPS426 Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
- HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
- HPS428 Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)



Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H511

COURSE OVERVIEW

Graduates of the course will have an understanding and be able to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points completed as: two core units plus two electives. Both electives must be selected from the nutrition elective list included in the course structure and at least one must be a HSN7XX unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
plus one Elective unit

NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSD701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

Trimester 2

- HSD702 Management of Diabetes (X)
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN715 Population Nutrition Research Methods (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

Trimester 3

- HSN738 International Nutrition (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)

Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.



Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H515

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion course is designed to assist students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Certificate course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

Note: HSH703 (unit also available in Trimester 2)

Trimester 2

HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)

HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition*
<i>Campus</i>	This course is only offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H517

* This new course is subject to approval.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition is designed to be a postgraduate introduction to public health nutrition in a multidisciplinary context as well as being practically oriented to provide a foundation in professional practice and core competencies for public health nutrition. It includes relevant material from related disciplines such as epidemiology, politics and policy, and nutrition promotion and communication.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of four credit points of study comprising one core unit: HSN727 Professional Practice in Core Competencies for Public Health Nutrition (X) – 2 credit points) and two elective units. The elective units should be chosen from the list included in the course structure.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

HSN727 Professional Practice in Core Competencies for Public Health Nutrition (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
 HSN715 Population Nutrition Research Methods (X)

Trimester 2

HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
 HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)

Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H520

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education at Deakin University prepares health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education. The course is conducted jointly by the School of Nursing and the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences. The course is Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA) accredited.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four 1-credit-point units. Students seeking ADEA accreditation must take a one week clinical practicum and attend a five day workshop on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- HSD701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2

- HSD702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H545

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2

- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H565

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall students workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2

HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *

HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H566

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2

HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *

HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H567

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and E-live will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist unit modules.

A compulsory introductory four day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 8 credit points of study) or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 4 credit points of study).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2

HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *

HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time (Note: this course is only available part time)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H572

This course is only available part-time

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative speciality skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *

HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *

Trimester 2

HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *

HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues*

Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018317J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H615

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion course is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion. The Graduate Diploma course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight 1-credit-point units: six 1-credit-point core units, plus 2 credit points of elective units below in the course structure or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the Graduate Diploma.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)

Note: HSH703 (unit also available in Trimester 2)

Trimester 2

HSH704	Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
HSH705	Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

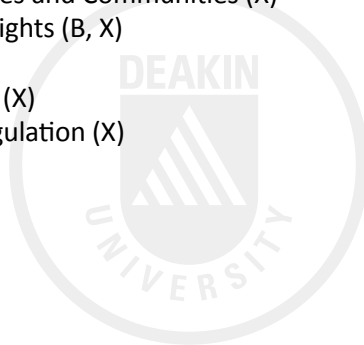
Note: Elective choices may depend on mode of enrolment.

Trimester 1

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
- HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
- HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

Trimester 2

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)
- HSH707 Gender, Culture and Population Health
- HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
- HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)



Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H616

COURSE OVERVIEW

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma course will have an understanding and be able to apply knowledge in the areas of: the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition. The Master of Human Nutrition (H714) course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of eight credit points, completed as: two core units and six elective units. At least four of the six electives must be chosen from the Nutrition elective list (below), and at least two must be Nutrition (HSN7XX) units. Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSD701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X) *

Trimester 2

- HSD702 Management of Diabetes (X)
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN715 Population Nutrition Research Methods (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

** Unit also available Trimester 3 2009/10*

Trimester 3

- HSN738 International Nutrition (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
- HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

Note: Students interested in an emphasis on Sports Nutrition should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.



Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060189G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H645

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
- HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
- Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses.

Trimester 2

- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
- HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *
- HNN784 Advanced Concepts in Intensive Care Nursing Practice (X) *
- Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses.

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Diploma of Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	021256B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H650

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide a fourth year of study in psychology for students who wish to pursue a career in a professional field of applied psychology.

The objectives are:

- to assist in the further development of knowledge and skills that are fundamental to all or at least most fields of applied psychology;
- to provide the opportunity for students to explore in-depth a number of fields in which psychology is applied so that students are better placed to make decisions about their professional future;
- to further develop students' abilities to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies; to develop the advanced skills students require to design, implement, analyse and report on a piece of research in an approved applied field; and
- to develop within students a deeper understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

The course meets the requirements of the Australian Psychological Society and the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for a fourth year of study. In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises six units, totalling 8 credit points. The Research Project runs over two trimesters (units HPS718 and HPS790) and is worth 3 credit points. There are four trimester-long units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPS743 and HPS744.

The final 1-credit-point unit, Topics in Psychology (HPS754 and HPS755), comprises two elective modules each worth 0.5 credit point, one taken each trimester. These are chosen from Issues in Health Psychology, Issues in Forensic Psychology, Organisational Psychology, and Sport and Exercise Psychology.

Attendance and presentation at the annual Graduate Diploma of Psychology Research Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

Note: The elective modules offered each year may vary and are subject to resources and demand.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- HPS718 Research Project A (B, S)
- HPS754 Topics in Psychology A (B, S)
- HPS742 Research Methods in Psychology C (B, S)
- HPS743 Professional and Conceptual Issues in Psychology (B, S)

Trimester 2

- HPS715 Issues in Psychological Assessment (B, S)
- HPS755 Topics in Psychology B (B, S)
- HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
- HPS790 Research Project B (B, S)

Part time students wishing to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course coordinator.



Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H653

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide students who have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another field with the opportunity to complete a three-year psychology sequence and to gain a separate award; to develop in students the initial knowledge base, competencies and skills upon which advanced skills can be built as identified in the guidelines for designing curricula provided by the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria and the Australian Psychological Society; and to assist in preparing students for an approved fourth year in psychology (either a bachelor degree with honours or a further graduate diploma).

REGISTRATION AS A PSYCHOLOGIST

The current requirements in Victoria for registration as a psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology in a course recognised by the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV). Two years of supervised practice are required in addition to the four-year academic program. The academic program will normally consist of an approved three-year undergraduate psychology sequence, followed by an approved fourth year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or Honours in Psychology).

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides the equivalent of the three-year undergraduate sequence that is required for entry to Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology, modified for delivery at postgraduate level. The sequence is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria. Following successful completion of the Graduate Diploma in Psychology or Honours, students may also apply for membership of the professional society (Australian Psychological Society).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students must complete 8 credit points in psychology: three compulsory units and five electives.

COURSE STRUCTURE

HPS771	Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS781	Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, X)
HPS789	Psychological Testing and Measurement (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Five electives must be chosen from the following. Three must be chosen from list A and two from list B.

List A

- HPS772 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
- HPS773 Cognitive Psychology A (B, G, X)
- HPS774 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
- HPS775 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

List B

- HPS782 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, X)
- HPS783 Cognitive Psychology B (B, G, X)
- HPS784 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
- HPS788 Psychopathology (B, G, X)
- HPS791 Personality (B, X)
- HPS795 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)



Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060190G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H665

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

CLINICAL PRACTICE

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses.

Trimester 2

HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN785 Advanced Concepts in Cardiac Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with a significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060191B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H666

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory, introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses.

Trimester 2

HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN786 Advanced Concepts in Emergency Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing courses

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060192A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H667

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *

HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *

Plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

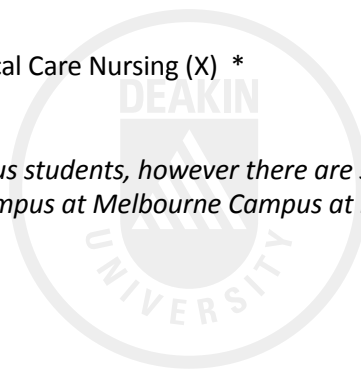
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *

HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *

HNN787 Advanced Concepts in Critical Care Nursing (X) *

Plus one Elective unit

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016690D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H672

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as Deakin Studies Online (DSO), teleconferencing and eLive will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Campus at Burwood is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) *

Plus one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing Practice course

Trimester 2

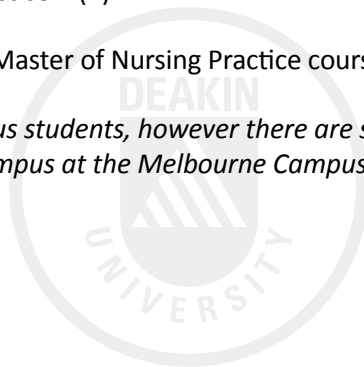
- HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) *

plus either

- HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2 (X) *

OR one elective unit chosen from the Master of Nursing Practice courses

** Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*



Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H675

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 Nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Students should be aware that registration authorities have specific requirements for endorsement. If a specific endorsement is a desired outcome of the proposed studies, the student must discuss unit selection with the course coordinator.

COURSE STRUCTURE

ELECTIVE UNITS

HND731	Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HND732	Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNH707	Contexts of Practice: Health and Social Policy
HNN702	The Caring Relationship
HNN705	Therapeutic Nursing (X)
HNN706	Reflective Processes in Nursing (X)
HNN714	Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN715	Leadership in Nursing (X)
HNN722	Research Project Preparation (X)
HNN728	Research Methodologies in Nursing (X)
HNN729	Nursing Futures (X)
HNN760	Advanced Family Health Practice (X)

Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered on campus at Melbourne Campus at Burwood*
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H676

Note: Mid year entry into the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery may be subject to demand. Please contact the enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery aims to produce graduates who have the knowledge, values, attitudes and competencies that reflect the philosophy, nature, and scope of midwifery practice to meet the requirements of the Nurses Board of Victoria. The course provides students with opportunities to develop midwifery practice through integration of the theory and clinical competencies within a supportive supervised midwifery practicum. The course is also available for those who wish to re-enter midwifery practice and for those midwives who wish to upgrade their qualifications from a hospital certificate course.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Midwifery. The Master of Midwifery (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Midwifery [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing* and HNN722 Research Project Preparation*, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery.

Clinical practice Students are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study: including five core units (6 credit points) plus 2 credit points of electives.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

First period of study (full-time enrolment)

Commencing February or July

- HNM701 Midwifery Theory and Practice 1: Pregnancy and Birth (B) *
- HNM702 Midwifery Theory and Practice 2: The Postnatal Woman and Newborn Infant (B) *
- HNM703 Midwifery Art and Science: Professional and Practice Issues (B) *

Second period of study (part-time enrolment)

commencing July or February

- HNM704 Midwifery Theory and Practice 3: Health Concerns During Pregnancy and Birth (B) *
plus one Elective unit

Third period of study (part-time enrolment)

commencing February or July

- HNM705 Midwifery Theory and Practice 4: Health Concerns of Newborn Infants (B, S, W) *
plus one Elective unit

** All lectures/tutorials are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.*

ELECTIVE UNITS:

The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:

- HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing (X)
- HNN722 Research Project Preparation (X)
- HNH739 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HNH765 Family Health

OR from the following Professional Development Unit modules:

Lactation and Infant Feeding

Module 1: The Science of Infant Feeding (0.5cp)

Module 2: Infant Feeding Management (0.5cp)

Contemporary Midwifery Practice

Module 1: Examination of the Newborn (0.5cp)

Module 2: The Midwife in the Community (0.5cp)

Module 3: Health Promotion: The role of the midwifery (0.5cp)

Module 4: Care of the Perineum: Labour and birth (0.5cp)

Human and Therapeutic Relationships

Module 1: Communication and Human Relationships (0.5cp)

Module 2: Counselling and Therapeutic Relationships (0.5cp)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

Master of Social Work

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Social Work
<i>Campus</i>	This course is only offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H703

This course commences Trimester 1, 2010

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's two year Master of Social Work a graduate level entry course, designed to educate you for critical, competent and effective professional social work practice both within the local social and community services industry and the broader national and international context. The course aims to produce graduates who are able to:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of how the broad and immediate political and welfare policy context in which they work influences their specific day-to-day practice;
- Convey a knowledge and understanding of a range of social research methods, the place of social research in social work and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to the practice of social work;
- Apply, understand and accept the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and develop the ability to demonstrate this understanding and work in a range of settings;
- Understand a generic approach to social work and be able to work at a range of levels (policy, research, administration) using a range of skills (research, communication, interpersonal, political, community development);
- Demonstrate knowledge of basic social work theories, anti-oppressive theories and empowerment perspectives and skills in field placement practice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice;
- Demonstrate a commitment to maintaining and improving personal and professional standards of practice.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This course is currently undergoing professional accreditation by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Social Work comprises 16 credit points of study, including 13 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. The elective units must be selected from the list of public policy, public health and international development specialty units below.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HSW701 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HSW703 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HSW705 Unit description is currently unavailable
 Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

Trimester 2

HSW714 Unit description is currently unavailable
 HSW702 Unit description is currently unavailable

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSW707 Unit description is currently unavailable (Commences 2011)
 ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
 Plus two elective units (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

Trimester 2

HSW715 Unit description is currently unavailable (Commences 2011)
 HSW704 Unit description is currently unavailable (Commences 2011)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select one elective unit from each of the three lists below.

In selecting electives, students have the option of taking a stream of units in public policy, public health or international development. Alternatively, students can select electives from more than one stream if desired.

Select one of:

AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X) (International Development stream)
 AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X) (Public Policy stream)
 HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X) (Public Health stream)

and

Select one of:

ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X) (International Development stream)
 AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X) (Public Policy stream)
 HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X) (Public Health stream)

and

Select one of:

AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X) (International Development stream)
 AIP748 Central-Local Relations (Public Policy stream)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X) (Public Health stream)

Master of Human Nutrition

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Nutrition
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H714

Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Human Nutrition)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Nutrition course is designed primarily to allow students who have completed a Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition (H511) or Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616) to gain a masters degree and to improve their employment prospects and/or their research skills in nutrition.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points. Eight electives must be from the list of electives below and at least 4 credit points must be Nutrition (HSN7XX). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2

HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

HSD701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)

HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism (X)

HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)

HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X) *

Trimester 2

- HSD702 Management of Diabetes (X)
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN708 Nutrition Promotion and Communication (X)
- HSN715 Population Nutrition Research Methods (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
- HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

** Unit also available in Trimester 3 2009/10*

Trimester 3

- HSN738 International Nutrition (X)
- HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
- HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)

Note: Students interested in an emphasis on sports should choose HSE701 Exercise Physiology and Metabolism and HSN709 Sports Nutrition as electives.



Master of Dietetics

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Dietetics
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056059G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H718

Course structure applies to students commencing in 2009. Students enrolled prior to 2009 should seek unit selection advice from their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Dietetics will equip students with the knowledge and skills that will allow them to practice as a dietitian in Australia. This degree provides professional training at postgraduate level and will develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of Nutrition and Dietetics. Students will be provided with the opportunity to develop competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements which include dietetic practice in clinical, community and food service settings. Students will also develop research and communication skills through industry-based group electives and projects.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Graduates will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES POLICY

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

** Department of Human Services 2007, Service agreement information kit for funded organisations 2006–2009, State Government of Victoria, Melbourne, retrieved 1 July 2007.*

STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 1 January 2008. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , or from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points. Two of the units, HSN705 and HBS745, are studied in off-campus mode.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
 HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills (B)
 HSN744 Principles of Dietetics (B)

Trimester 2

HSN742 Food Service Management (B)
 HSN745 Community Nutrition (B) OR
 HSN747 Professional Dietetic Practice 1 (B) **

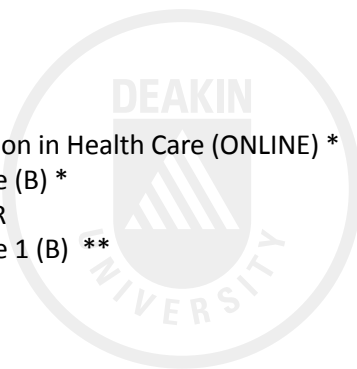
Year 2

Trimester 1

HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE) *
 HSN752 Professional Dietetic Practice (B) *
 HSN745 Community Nutrition (B) OR
 HSN747 Professional Dietetic Practice 1 (B) **

* Unit commences 2010

** Unit name change 2010



Master of Health and Human Services Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health and Human Services Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056060C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H746

Course structure for students commencing in 2009 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Health and Human Services Management consists of 12 credit points that is designed to develop the leadership and managerial skills of those working in the health services sector who seek or already hold senior positions in the sector. Students will build on their undergraduate knowledge in a health related field such as nursing, medicine, dentistry, psychology, health promotion or social work. They will develop management and leadership skills relevant to hospitals and primary care, health networks including government and NGO's, integrated local area planning for health and wellbeing and various human service agencies such as aged care facilities and disability services. The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation, organisational development and research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points. There are 8 core units and four elective units that may be selected from within or across specialty streams. Students have the option of taking their electives as a 4 credit point major project which may be a major research project (HSH733 and HSH734), or a 2 credit point minor project (HSH731 and HSH732) plus 2 single credit point electives, or 4 single credit point electives.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

(for students commencing from 2009 onwards)

Students who commenced prior to 2009 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)
MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPK732	Marketing Management (B, X)
MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPM722	Human Resource Management (B, X)
Or	
MPC741	IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

- HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)
 HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
 HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
 HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

ELECTIVE SPECIALITY STREAMS***Health Promotion***

- HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
 HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

Equity and Social Determinants of Health

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

Public Health Research

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)
 HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)

Environments for Health

- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning

Nutrition

- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
 HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
 HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

Business Administration

- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)
 MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
 MPM713 Unit description is currently unavailable
 MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

- HNN729 Nursing Futures (X)
 HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (S)
 HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1

Note: HPS720 offered in alternate years

Master of Public Health

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Public Health
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020018B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H747

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Public Health is conducted through the Victorian Consortium of Public Health which comprises Deakin University, the University of Melbourne, Monash University and La Trobe University. The Master of Public Health aims to assist students to:

- appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
- develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
- develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
- develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
- develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
- carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
- develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
- possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
- develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This is a 12-credit-point program, comprising 6 credit points of core units, plus 6 credit points of electives.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH703	Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH714	Epidemiology and Demography (B)
HSH716	Introduction to Biostatistics (B)
HSH725	Research for Health Practice (B, X)

plus one of the following

HSH708	Health Economics and Program Evaluation (B)
HSH710	Social and Cultural Analysis and Public Health (B)
HSH711	Public Health Policy (B)
HSH713	Environmental Influences on Health (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

For the additional 6 credit points, students have two options.

Option A

Students take:

- three units from the list of speciality units below;
- one additional unit from an approved masters offering, including from within Deakin University or from the Master of Public Health programs of the Victorian Consortium of Public Health partner universities, with the approval of the course coordinator; plus
- a 2-credit-point Minor Project (HSH731/HSH732)

Option B

Students must complete:

- a 4-credit-point Major Project (15000 words) HSH733/HSH734; plus
- 2 credit points from the speciality elective areas (below).

If students wish to specialise, they must take three units from the same area, otherwise unit may be chosen from another area subject to meeting the pre or corequisites.

SPECIALTY AREAS***Health Promotion***

- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
 HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
 HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

Equity and Social Determinants of Health

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)
 HSH707 Gender, Culture and Population Health
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

Public Health Research

- HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
 HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)
 HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

Environments for Health

- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
 HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
 HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)

Nutrition

- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
- HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)
- HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)

Health Economics

- HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1



Master of Health Promotion

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Health Promotion
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069327G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H749

Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Health Promotion).

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Masters course is directed at practitioners wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications and at students who wish to gain employment in health-related areas. It aims to produce graduates who are able to work in the many areas of health promotion and who can demonstrate a range of attributes which will enhance their career prospects.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course comprises 12 credit points. All students take the six core units.

The additional 6 credit points are made up as follows:

- HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) plus four units (4 credit points) of coursework from the list of electives offered below, or
- HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) plus two units (2 credit points) of coursework from the list of electives below.

Note: HSH731, HSH732, HSH733 and HSH734 are available in both Trimester 1 and Trimester 2.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH725 Research for Health Practice (B, X)

Note: HSH703 (also available in Trimester 2)

Trimester 2

- HSH704 Health Education and Communication Strategies (B, X)
- HSH705 Health Promotion Program Planning and Evaluation (B, X)

PROJECT UNITS

HSH731 Minor Project A (B, X)

HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

Units may be taken concurrently or sequentially

Both units are available in Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

OR

HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)

HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

Units may be taken concurrently or sequentially

Both units are available in Trimester 1 and Trimester 2

ELECTIVE UNITS

Note: Elective choices may depend on the mode of enrolment.

Trimester 1

HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) (also available in Trimester 2)

HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)

HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)

HSN705 Population Food and Health Issues (X)

HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

Trimester 2

HSH706 Social Epidemiology (B)

HSH707 Gender, Culture and Population Health

HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1

HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)

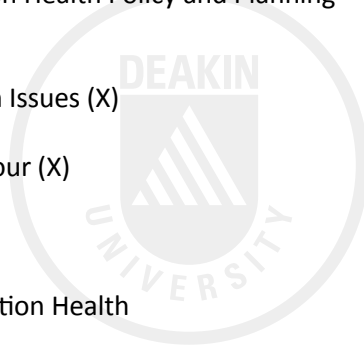
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

HSN704 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

HSN706 Food Policy, Politics and Regulation (X)

HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)



Master of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time only
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H750

Although this course is formally offered at Geelong Campus at Waurun Ponds, all units are taught at the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

The course is not available part-time.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) is designed to provide specialist knowledge as well as the general knowledge and skills required by practitioners; advanced knowledge of clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood; knowledge and competence in psychological assessment; and knowledge and awareness of relevant ethical principles of psychological practice. Deakin University offers Master and Doctoral level courses which aim to prepare students, who have completed a recognised psychology sequence, for careers in the field of clinical psychology. Graduates will be qualified for employment in any area of clinical psychology, including private practice or one of the many government and non-government agencies.

STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 1 January 2008. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , and from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS714	Studies in Psychopathology (S, ONLINE)
HPS777	Interview and Intervention Strategies (S)
HPS778	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (S)
HPS779	Psychological Assessment (S)

Trimester 2

- HPS706 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (S)
 HPS707 Applied Methodology (S)
 HPS776 Issues in Professional Psychology (S)
 HPS766 Research Thesis A (S)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- HPS705 Advanced Clinical Assessment (G, S)
 HPS708 Psychological Therapy (G, S)
 HPS709 Clinical Placement 2 (G, S)
 HPS767 Research Thesis B (G, S)

Trimester 2

- HPS711 Advanced Clinical Practice (G, X)
 HPS712 Clinical Placement 3 (G, S)
 HPS787 Research Thesis C (G, S)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least three different settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Each student's program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time, part time available
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	038989C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H752

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) aims to enable qualified graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as organisational psychologists, and to enter the profession as specialist psychologists, either in employment as practising organisational psychologists or as employees of one of the many organisations or industries employing psychologists. On completion of the course, students should have:

- specialist knowledge of industrial and organisational psychology;
- competence in the design and conduct of research gained through completing a thesis in the area of industrial or organisational psychology; and
- knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of industrial/organisation psychology.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip students with professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. Students are involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, public service and consultancies. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

STUDENT INCOME SUPPORT PAYMENTS

Eligible students undertaking approved masters courses will be able to access Youth Allowance, Austudy and the Pensioner Education Supplement from 1 January 2008. You can access more details from the Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations website , and from Centrelink (these sites open new windows).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 16 credit points covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester of offer may vary from year to year.

- HPS720 Conflict, Negotiation and Mediation (S)
- HPS721 Organisational Development and Change Management (S)
- HPS722 Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations (S)
- HPS723 Organisation Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar (S)
- HPS724 Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis (S)
- HPS725 Organisational Placement 2 (S)
- HPS726 The Social Psychology of Organisations: An Introduction (S)
- HPS727 Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills (S)
- HPS728 Organisational Placement 3 (S)
- HPS730 Occupational Health and Wellbeing (S)
- HPS758 Psychological Assessment in Organisations (S)
- HPS759 Issues in Professional Industrial and Organisational Psychology (S)
- HPS785 Research Thesis A (S)
- HPS792 Research Thesis B (S)
- HPS793 Research Thesis C (S)
- HPS794 Research Thesis D (S)

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.



Master of Nursing Practice

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing Practice
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H771

Note: This course was formerly titled Master of Health Science (Nursing)

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden the theoretical knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of specialty health care settings. It reflects also that graduate nurses should be able to practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing and to include research-based practice. This course also provides the opportunity for students to develop knowledge and skills in research and equips them to undertake higher degrees by research. The course allows students flexibility in that they are able to choose from several sequences of study and/or from a range of elective units that support their career aspirations in nursing management and leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice comprises 12 credit points of study. At least 8 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below. Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4-credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation.

COURSE STRUCTURE

NURSING UNITS

Trimester 1

- HNN702 The Caring Relationship
- HNN705 Therapeutic Nursing (X)
- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing (X) *

Trimester 2

- HNN706 Reflective Processes in Nursing (X)
- HNN715 Leadership in Nursing (X)
- HNN722 Research Project Preparation (X) *
- HNN729 Nursing Futures (X)

MINOR THESIS

(4 credit points)

HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)

HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

(each unit is worth 1 credit point)

Trimester 1

HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

HNH707 Contexts of Practice: Health and Social Policy

HNH739 Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 2

HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

HNH710 Unit description is currently unavailable

HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)

NURSE PRACTITIONER CORE UNITS

(each unit is worth 1 credit point)

HNN730 Advanced Clinical Decision Making 1 (X)

HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X)

HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making 2 (X)

HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)

Note: Completion of the Nurse Practitioner core units as part of the Master of Nursing course will not make a student eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.

Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H773

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) aims to extend the scope of practice of registered nurses, as well as broaden and deepen their theoretical knowledge as it relates to their specialty practice setting. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates will be able to work within collaborative multidisciplinary frameworks to provide the highest quality and standard of care. The Nurse Practitioner specialty units are designed to prepare students for the nurse practitioner role and satisfy the requirements of the Nurses Board of Victoria for endorsement.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) comprises 12 credit points (cp) and normally may be taken over either a minimum of 1.5 years of full-time study or up to 4 years part time. Medication modules (equivalent to 2 credit points) must be undertaken through a Nurses Board of Victoria approved provider.

Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the Nurses Board of Victoria, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Students must successfully complete all course requirements, including those of the Nurses Board of Victoria, to be eligible for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

Nurse Practitioner Sequence (3cp)

HNN730 Advanced Clinical Decision Making 1 (X)
 HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X)
 Plus Medication module* (1cp)

Trimester 2

Nurse Practitioner Sequence (3cp)

HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making 2 (X) *
 HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X) *
 Plus Medication module* (1cp)

Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.

If an applicant does not have a Graduate Diploma qualification, it is recommended that they enrol in six units of study from the following list of units prior to undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units.

NURSING UNITS

(each unit is worth 1 credit point)

Trimester 1

- HNN702 The Caring Relationship
- HNN705 Therapeutic Nursing (X)
- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing (X)

Trimester 2

- HNN706 Reflective Processes in Nursing (X)
- HNN715 Leadership in Nursing (X)
- HNN722 Research Project Preparation (X)
- HNN729 Nursing Futures (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

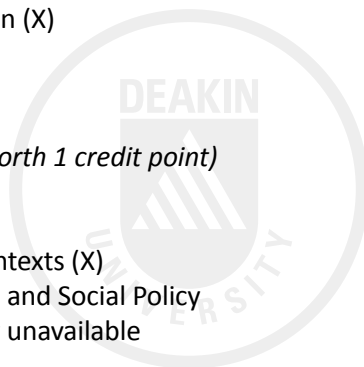
(a maximum of 2 units – each unit is worth 1 credit point)

Trimester 1

- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
- HNN707 Contexts of Practice: Health and Social Policy
- HNN739 Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 2

- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
- HNN710 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HNN760 Advanced Family Health Practice (X)



Master of Midwifery

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Midwifery
<i>Campus</i>	Offered off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H776

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Midwifery is designed for graduates who are current practitioners to advance their professional learning and practice development as midwives. The course options allow midwives to explore, at an advanced level, issues surrounding healthy women during the childbearing experience, their new born infants, and families; women who experience complex health issues (risk management) during pregnancy, labour, birth or the time after birth, and newborn infants who experience complex health issues (risk management).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Midwifery by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing and HNN722 Research Project Preparation or equivalent.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Midwifery is an off-campus course and comprises twelve credit points of study. An applicant must have successfully completed a Graduate Diploma of Midwifery, or equivalent, prior to entry, and be practising as a midwife. To complete the masters program, students choose four credit points of elective units – refer option 1 or option 2 below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Option 1 (by coursework – each unit is worth 1 credit point)

Elective units that have not been undertaken previously in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery must be chosen. Students choose four elective units from the following:

HNM708	Midwifery Professional Practice (X)
HNH739	Unit description is currently unavailable
HNH765	Family Health
HNN722	Research Project Preparation (X) *
HNN728	Research Methodologies in Nursing (X) *

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences.

Option 2 (by research – thesis units)

HNN725	Research Thesis A (X)
HNN726	Research Thesis B (X)

* *These units or equivalent, are prerequisite units for the thesis units*

Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018822C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H816

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with a particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).



Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018826K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H817

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Nursing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Nursing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006254G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H821

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Nursing program aims to broaden and deepen the theoretical knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of health care settings. It reflects a commitment to illuminating the nature of nursing knowledge through an understanding of how, and in what ways, nursing's epistemology has been shaped by historical antecedents and to consider new possibilities in, and for, nursing practice based on critical reflection. The course articulates with the Doctor of Health Science and PhD studies.

The School of Nursing, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School is examining symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with acute and critical care patients. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternate modules of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

Choice of topic

Before applying for higher degree by research candidature it is necessary for you to identify a topic area for study. Higher degrees by research at Deakin University involve the writing of a thesis on the topic of your choice with the advice and guidance of your supervisor/s. It is, therefore, important that you consider very carefully the possible lines of enquiry open to you. It is advisable that you contact an appropriate member of the academic staff of the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences before submitting your application. Academic staff can provide you with assistance concerning your choice of topic. This web site contains a list of academic staff and the areas in which supervision may be available. In addition to providing advice on the choice of topic, academic staff can provide advice on the preparation of the research proposal.

Writing the research proposal

The submission of a cogent research proposal is an essential part of the application for higher-degree studies. This will be a major factor in the assessment of your application. Applications which do not include a proposal will not be considered.

You should demonstrate that you have:

- (i) an adequate background of knowledge in the field of study;
- (ii) an adequate background in research methodology;
- (iii) thoroughly considered the proposed topic (its extent, how the project will be structured and what the outcomes are likely to be); and
- (iv) undertaken some preparatory reading on the topic.

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 12 credit points of study, comprising HNN829 Nursing Futures (1 credit point), one elective unit chosen from the list below (1 credit point), 2 credit points of research units and an 8-credit-point thesis. The thesis will be in one of the areas described in the entry for the Doctor of Philosophy.

COURSE STRUCTURE

ELECTIVE UNITS

- HNN702 The Caring Relationship
- HNN705 Therapeutic Nursing (X)
- HNN706 Reflective Processes in Nursing (X)
- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN715 Leadership in Nursing (X)

RESEARCH UNITS

- HNN722 Research Project Preparation (X)
- HNN728 Research Methodologies in Nursing (X) .



Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H822

COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018824A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H830

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020017C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H831

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018825M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H842

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social-science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work, occupational therapy, social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).



Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018828G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H850

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course offers research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work, occupational therapy, social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Arts

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018823B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H851

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work, occupational therapy, social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H852

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research in health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work, occupational therapy, social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H860

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

Psychology

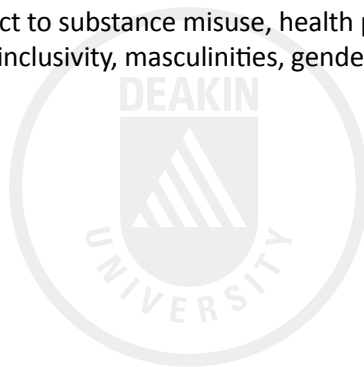
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Public health

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



Master of Applied Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Applied Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Wauru Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H861

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functionalgenomics and pre -clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology,musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

Psychology

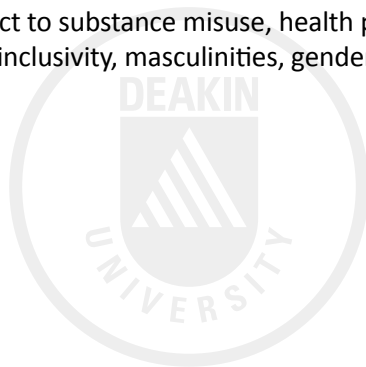
Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Public health

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018830C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H910

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public health research in nutrition includes; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006256E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H920

COURSE OVERVIEW

The School of Nursing, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018832A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H930

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018829G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H940

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H950

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD research in the areas of health psychology and quality of life; human sexuality and relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates.

The research areas are listed as follows:

Disability studies

Equity and access issues, and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; and sport performance.

Health

Health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment, encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social work; occupational therapy; social determinants of health in which the focus is on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing; chronic disease.

Nursing

Major area: chronic illness, and both symptom and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas: acute and critical care; rural health nursing; aged care services; and health services evaluation.

Nutrition

Measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Psychology

Health psychology and quality of life; social and mental health including risk behaviours; human sexuality; child and family therapy; health ageing and aged care services; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and clinical and forensic psychology. The School of Psychology provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	022556D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H951

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) degree is a three year full-time course that provides students who have completed a recognised four-year sequence in psychology with the opportunity to obtain professional training in clinical psychology. It has been designed to enable graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist. The course is accredited and approved by the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

The course aims to produce graduates who have:

1. specialist knowledge of clinical psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners;
2. advanced knowledge of clinical psychology relevant to basic clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood
3. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to clinical psychology; and,
4. knowledge and awareness of the ethical principals of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of clinical psychology.
5. knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of couple and family problems; and
6. levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis;

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model in which the evaluation and definition of the clinical problem is followed by the formulation of the goals of therapy, the ascertainment of the appropriate treatment approach to achieve these goals, implementation of this treatment approach, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of therapy in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of different interventions with different disorders. The course specialises in the assessment and treatment of family problems and include advanced coursework units on aetiology, assessment, and treatment of these problems and extended placements in agencies specialising in couples and family therapy.

During the course students will complete coursework as described below, and undertake a total of 225 days of clinical placement in four or more agencies. These placements will include observational experiences with practicing clinical psychologists, and supervised practical work as appropriate. Students will also design and undertake a piece of original research on relevant topic, the results of which will be presented in a major thesis of appropriate quality. As part of their thesis requirements, students will also have the opportunity to explore their own interests, conceptual strengths and professional skills in relation to clinical psychology, through the completion of professional portfolio which is based on cases from their placement. Both components of the thesis (the research project and the portfolio) will be examined externally.

On completion of the course students may apply to the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Each individual student's placement program will be worked out jointly by the student, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and develop an awareness of professional issues. Students will have placements in at least four settings, so that they gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Two of the placements will be in agencies that specialise in couple and family therapy. Contracts will be drawn up which clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the Clinical Board of the APS. Each placement requires the full component of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS906 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS909 Clinical Placement 2 (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS912 Clinical Placement 3 (B)
- HPS915 Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HPS916 Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)
- HPS917 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 1 and Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS918 Couple and Family Clinical Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040945G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H952

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to prepare students who have completed a recognised four year psychology for a career in the specialist field of forensic psychology.

Students complete 24 units of study during this program and these units are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, pathopathology, and children and the legal system. Students will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. They will also design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a higher degree by research. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, students also complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on the cases from their placement work. On completion of the program, students may apply to the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) for registration and to the Australian Psychological Society for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Students' forensic placements are tailored to their interests, skills and aspirations. Placements are designed to provide candidates with a range of professional skills and to develop their awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that students receive experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Students have both a university and an agency placement supervisor and 'contracts' are made at the commencement of each placement with all parties involved. These stipulate the responsibilities of all parties, the skills to be taught and the extent and nature of client contact. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS934 Psychology and the Law (B)
- HPS948 Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS932 Forensic Placement 2 (B)
- HPS933 Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS935 Forensic Placement 3 (B)
- HPS936 Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (B)

Year 3

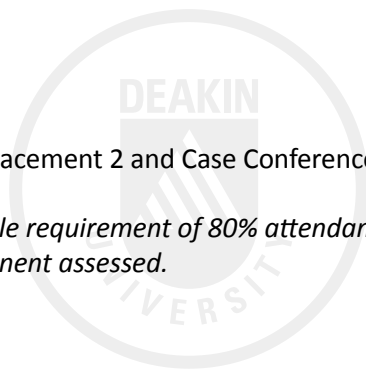
Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS943 Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS944 Children and the Law (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)
- HPS945 Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.



Doctor of Psychology (Health)

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Psychology (Health)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	040946G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H953

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Psychology (Health) is a three-year, full-time higher degree by research programme that aims to prepare students who have a recognised four-year sequence in psychology for a career in the area of Health Psychology. The course enables graduates to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register with the Psychologists Registration Board of Victoria (PRBV) as a psychologist and to practice as a health psychologist. The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological society and the College of Health Psychologists.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of differently interventions and strategies cross different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provided the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program. That is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotions and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

OBJECTIVES

On completion of the course, graduates will be expected to exhibit: specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners; advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies; knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to health psychology; knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

PLACEMENT PROGRAM

Placements will be designed to develop the skills for independent but supervised practice to meet requirements for specialist registration. The placement program is aimed at providing students with a wide range of client problems, age ranges (including children, adolescents and the elderly) and health settings (community and institutional care as well as medical and non-medical agencies). Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS937 Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)
- HPS951 Advanced Health Assessment (B)
- HPS938 Health Placement 2 (B)
- HPS939 Health Care Interventions (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS940 Health Placement 3 (B)
- HPS941 Psychosocial Issues in Health (B)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS946 Health Promotion Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS947 Health Promotion Psychology (B)

Trimester 2

- HPS942 Health Promotion Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H960

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD medical research includes: blood cells and disorders and molecular cell biology and chemistry.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The research areas available are as follows:

Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, chronic disease.

Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders; social adaptive behaviour.

Psychology

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Public health

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Research in the Deakin Medical School will encompass the areas of rural and regional general practice, health and wellbeing and chronic disease.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	H961

COURSE OVERVIEW

PhD medical research is supervised by research staff in the School of Medicine and examined by a research thesis alone. The School of Medicine's research programs encompass rural and regional general practice, health and wellbeing and chronic disease, and medical education. Specialist medical research areas include: blood cells and disorders, chronic disease, and molecular cell biology and chemistry.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

The following research areas are available:

Disability

Equity and access issues and the nature of disability in the areas of employment, telecommunications and assistive technologies; the law; community living; and evaluation of services.

Exercise and sport science

Physical activity and health; muscle and bone metabolism; movement analysis; musculoskeletal rehabilitation; and sport performance.

Food and nutrition science

Food formulation, chemistry and sensory evaluation with an emphasis on novel functional foods; molecular nutrition; substantiation of health benefits of functional foods; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; epidemiology and population health; public health policy; sports physiology and nutrition; diet and disease, including a specific interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, lipidology, obesity, diabetes, osteoporosis and gut health.

Health

Health promotion; health economics, program evaluations; public health policy; community interventions; rural health; health and the environment encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health in which the focus is on equity, gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Medicine

Rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Nursing

Safety, quality and risk management in clinical and aged care clinical settings. Other areas include: acute and critical care; transitional care, health services evaluation and midwifery.

Occupational therapy and sciences

Early childhood intervention; specific learning disabilities; developmental coordination disorders and social adaptive behaviour.

Psychology

Clinical, health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours, body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings. The School of Psychology also provides the following specialist professional doctorate programs: Doctor of Psychology (Clinical), Doctor of Psychology (Forensic), Doctor of Psychology (Health).

Public health

Nutrition, physical activity and population health; public health and social/cultural aspects of health; health economics and program evaluation; international health; and health and human services systems.

Social work

Evidence-based social work with respect to substance misuse, health promotion, and social work education; child and family welfare; diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

Research in the Deakin Medical School will encompass the areas of rural and regional general practice, health and wellbeing and chronic disease.



Bachelor of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001838A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M300

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting ^
 Accounting Information Systems
 Business Information Systems
 Business Security Management
 Business Systems Implementation #
 Business Systems Management #
 Commercial Law
 eBusiness
 Economics
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #
 Electronic Commerce Management #
 Facilities Management
 Finance
 Financial Planning^
 Health Informatics
 Human Resource Management
 Information Business Systems #
 Interactive Marketing
 International Business
 International Trade
 Management
 Marketing
 Professional Practice
 Quantitative Business Analysis
 Sport Economics #
 Technology Management

continuing students only

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)

ELECTIVE UNITS

MLL382	Indian Commercial Law
MME101	Communication Skills for University Business Studies (B, G)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMS308	Sport Marketing (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)^

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA202	Accounting for Planning and Control (B, G, W, X)
MAA203	Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA260	International Financial Reporting (B, G, W, X)
MAA301	Financial Accounting Theory and Practice (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA302	Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)

Note:

Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. MAA202, MAA301, MAA302 and MAA303 are recommended units for intending Accounting Honours students.

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

MAA203	Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAE201	Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
MMM343	Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Information Systems (B, G, X)

- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from the following at least one of which must be at level 3:

- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B, G)
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Security Management (B, G, X)

- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
 MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Business Systems Implementation (B)

Offered to continuing students only
 For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Business Systems Management (B, G, X)

Offered to continuing students only
 For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Commercial Law (B, G, W*, X)

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

eBusiness (B, G, W, X)

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Economics (B, G, W*, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, G, X)
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete both the Economics and International Trade majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) Students undertaking an Economics major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2009:

(iii) MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units and MAF256 is highly recommended. Students are also encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

(iv) MAF256, MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Facilities Management (G/S, X)

- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)

Plus at least two credit points of units from:

- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
 SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

Finance (B, G, W*, X)

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus three credit points of units, at least 2 of which must be at level 3 from:

- MAF208 Financial Institutions Management (B)
 MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
 MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
 MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
 MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:

(i) Students undertaking a Finance major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

(ii) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(iii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iv) The units MAF306, MAF308, MAF256 and MAE305 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, X)[^]

- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
 MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, X)
 MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, X)
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note: Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to enrol in MAF202. For these students MAF203 will be accepted as the substitute unit for the purpose of completing this major sequence.

[^] M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

Health Informatics (B, G, X)

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC304 Health Informatics (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
 MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Information Business Systems (B, G, X)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Interactive Marketing (B, X)

- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

International Business (B)

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

International Trade (B, G, W*, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Note: Students intending to complete both the International Trade and Economics majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Management (B, G, W, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
 MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
 MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
 MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
 MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
 MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
 MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Marketing (B, G, W, X)

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, W, X)
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK367 Customer Profiling
 MMK368 Business Marketing (G, X)

Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G)

MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics (B, G)

Plus one unit from:

MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)

MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)

MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit above not previously studied.

Sport Economics (B)*Offered to continuing students only**For all enquiries contact a student adviser***Technology Management (G, X)**

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

Bachelor of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062182J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M302

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who need, or aim to work in, a management role. This course enables you to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. A wide range of specialist majors are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law, and you can also select a major from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or many others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

ARTICULATION

Students who have completed a Certificate of Management, a Diploma of Management or an Associate Degree of Management with DeakinPrime may articulate to the Bachelor of Management with full credit.

Articulating students should seek course advice from the Faculty of Business and Law enrolment officers.

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Management incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management-Accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, students may be accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAA).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points, of which 16 must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core General Studies stream, made up of 8 credit points chosen from a specified list, and a core Business Management stream made up of 8 credit points. Students must also complete 8 credit points of elective units, which may include a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than 10 credit points at level 1 and must complete 4 credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of 6 credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Major sequences that may be chosen include:

Accounting
 Accounting Information Systems
 Business Security Management
 Commercial Law
 Economics
 Facilities Management
 Finance
 Financial Planning[^]
 Health Informatics
 Human Resource Management
 International Relations
 International Trade
 Journalism
 Marketing
 Media and Communication
 Politics and Policy Studies
 Professional Practice



[^] Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core General Studies stream[^]

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, W, X)
 ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

plus one unit from:

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

plus one unit from:

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

[^] or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

Core Business Management stream

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

plus two units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed, or students may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the general elective unit listed below.

- MLL382 Indian Commercial Law
- MME101 Communication Skills for University Business Studies (B, G)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAA202 Accounting for Planning and Control (B, G, W, X)
- MAA203 Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MAA260 International Financial Reporting (B, G, W, X)
- MAA301 Financial Accounting Theory and Practice (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)

Note: Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.

MAA202, MAA301, MAA302 and MAA303 are recommended units for intending Accounting Honours students.

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

- MAA203 Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Security Management (B, G, X)

- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
 MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Commercial Law (B, G, W*, X)

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Economics (B, G, W*, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, G, X)
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete both the Economics and International Trade majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) Students undertaking an Economics major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2009:

(iii) MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units and MAF256 is highly recommended. Students are also encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

(iv) MAF256, MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

Facilities Management (G/S, X)

MAF203	Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
MMH230	Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
SRF311	Service Delivery Management (S, X)
SRF312	Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)

Plus at least two credit points of units from:

SRF313	Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
SRF321	Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
SRF322	Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
SRF323	Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

Finance (B, G, W*, X)

MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF203	Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus three credit points of units, at least 2 of which must be at level 3, from:

MAF208	Financial Institutions Management (B)
MAF255	Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF302	Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
MAF303	Treasury Management (B, G, X)
MAF306	International Finance and Investment (B)
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MAF308	Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
MAF384	Financial Modelling (B, G)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:

(i) Students undertaking a Finance major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

(ii) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

Financial Planning (B, G, X)^

MAF202	Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
MAF255	Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
MAF311	Superannuation Planning (B, G, X)
MAF312	Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, X)
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note: Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to enrol in MAF202. For these students MAF203 will be accepted as the substitute unit for the purpose of completing this major.

^ Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

Health Informatics (B, G, X)

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC304 Health Informatics (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

International Relations (B, G, X)

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in International Relations offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

International Trade (B, G, W*, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)

** Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.*

Note: Students intending to complete both the International Trade and Economics majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

Journalism (G, W, X)

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Journalism offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Marketing (B, G, W, X)

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
 MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, W, X)
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
 MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK367 Customer Profiling
 MMK368 Business Marketing (G, X)

Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Media and Communication offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Politics and Policy Studies offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Bachelor of Management – Tourism

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062183G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M303

Note: This course is studied in conjunction with either the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management from the South West Institute of TAFE or Box Hill Institute of TAFE. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management-Tourism prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In response to the high-level management skills needed by the industry, Deakin University offers this combined course in Tourism and Management in conjunction with South West Institute of TAFE at Warrnambool and in conjunction with Box Hill Institute of TAFE for students in the metropolitan area. This course provides students with a theoretical and practical grounding in the tourism industry and will help to develop high-level management skills. Studies are undertaken concurrently at each institution and graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Management and an Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The rules for the Bachelor of Management combined with the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management require that students complete 12 credit points of study at Deakin University, and the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management at the South West Institute of TAFE or Box Hill Institute of TAFE. The 12 credit points studied at Deakin must consist of course-grouped units and must be selected from the Core Business Management stream and the chosen major sequence.

Students must complete at least 9 credit points taken over levels 2 or 3 of which at least 4 credit points must be taken at level 3. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management will be granted 12 credit points of credit for prior learning into the Bachelor of Management .

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Corporate Communication (W)
Human Resource Management (B)
Marketing (B, W)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students will study concurrently at either the South West Institute of TAFE or Box Hill Institute and Deakin University in years one and two of their course.

Core Business Management stream

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Corporate Communication (W)

- ALR103 Principles and Practice of Public Relations (G, W, X)
- ALW217 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
- ALR279 Public Relations Management and Practice (G, W, X) ^
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)

^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management (B)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Marketing (B, W)

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, W, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	043043M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M304

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Bachelor of Commerce is one of the most flexible and broadly based business courses on offer at any Australian university. The Bachelor of Commerce with a major sequence in Sport Management provides sport management education within a broadly based commerce degree, and aims to equip students with the business skills required in the sport industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Commerce with a major sequence in Sport Management is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be Bachelor of Commerce units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277.

Students must also complete a major sequence consisting of 6 credit points in Sport Management.

Students have the option of completing another major(s) from the Bachelor of Commerce (see M300 BCom entry for details of other majors available).

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. Students may take up to 7 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

For further course information, refer to the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)

Sport Management (B)

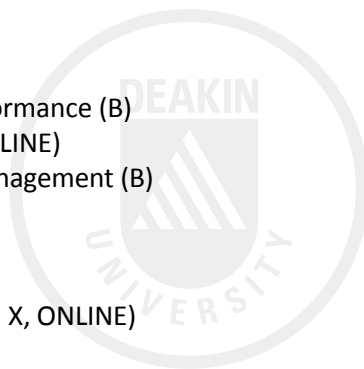
This major is normally available for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce, majoring in Sport Management (M304) or the Dean's Scholars Program (M307) only.

- MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)
- MMS201 Sport in Society (B)
- MMS202 Management of Sport Performance (B)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
- MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

ELECTIVE UNITS

- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMS306 Sport Practicum (B)
- MMS313 Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

Plus all other Bachelor of Commerce (M300) units or elective units from approved units offered by other faculties.



Bachelor of Business Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Business Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	046735C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M305

Formerly Bachelor of Information Systems

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems (BBIS) addresses the business applications of information technology, the management of large volumes of information and the way in which information systems influence and change contemporary organisations. The course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the business context in which information systems are used through core studies in areas such as accounting, business law, business communication and management. Combined with advanced studies in areas such as business analysis, systems management, risk and project management, health informatics and supply chain management, students develop the knowledge and skills required to meet the needs of industry for specialist information systems practitioners.

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Business Information Systems incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1
MMI302 Business Internship 2

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The BBIS is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points. Students must complete 8 credit points of core Information Systems units, 4 credit points of core Commerce units, a minimum of 4 credit points of Information Systems electives and 8 credit points of electives (4 credit points of which must be from the Faculty of Business and Law).

It is also possible for students to complete a major sequence offered by the Faculty of Business and Law as part of the degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 in the degree. At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3.

All students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting
 Accounting Information Systems
 Business Security Management
 Commercial Law
 Economics
 Finance
 Financial Planning^
 Health Informatics
 Human Resource Management
 Interactive Marketing
 International Business
 International Trade
 Management
 Marketing
 Professional Practice
 Quantitative Business Analysis
 Supply Chain Management

^ Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

COURSE STRUCTURE

INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORE UNITS

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)
 MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
 MSC303 Information Systems Project (B, G) *
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X) ^

COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
 MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
 MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE UNITS

Select a minimum of four units of which two must be at level 3:

MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
 MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
 MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC304 Health Informatics (B, G, X)
 MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)
 MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

MLL382 Indian Commercial Law

Select 8 credit points of elective units, 4 credit points of which must be units from the Faculty of Business and Law and 2 credit points of which must be at Level 3.

** Or for off campus students, MMI301 Business Internship 1, which requires prior approval by the Course Team Chair and the Business Internship Manager.*

^ SIT102 Introduction to Programming replaces MSC211 Business Systems Development

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES**Accounting (B, G, X)**

MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
 MAA202 Accounting for Planning and Control (B, G, W, X)
 MAA203 Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MAA260 International Financial Reporting (B, G, W, X)
 MAA301 Financial Accounting Theory and Practice (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
 MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)

Note: Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. MAA202, MAA301, MAA302 and MAA303 are recommended units for intending Accounting Honours students.

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, X)

MAA203 Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
 MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Security Management (B, G, X)

MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
 MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Commercial Law (B, G, X)

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
 MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)

Economics (B, G, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, G, X)
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete both the Economics and International Trade majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) Students undertaking an Economics major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2009:

(iii) MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units and MAF256 is highly recommended. Students are also encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

(iv) MAF256, MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

Finance (B, G, X)

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus three credit points of units, at least 2 of which must be at level 3, from:

- MAF208 Financial Institutions Management (B)
 MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
 MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
 MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
 MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

Note:

- (i) Students undertaking a Finance major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.
- (ii) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
- (iii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
- (iv) The units MAF306, MAF308, MAF256 and MAE305 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, X)^

- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
- MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, X)
- MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, X)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note: Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to enrol in MAF202. For these students MAF203 will be accepted as the substitute unit for the purpose of completing this major.

^ Please Note- while the Financial Planning major is available in the Bachelor of Business Information Systems, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

Health Informatics (B, G, X)

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC304 Health Informatics (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MMH348 Unit description is currently unavailable

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Note: At least two credit points of units must be completed from each of levels 2 and 3.

Interactive Marketing (B, X)

- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

International Business (B)

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)
- MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

International Trade (B, G, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
- MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Note: Students intending to complete both the International Trade and Economics majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Marketing (B, G, X)

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, W, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (G, X)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)

Professional Practice (B, G, X)

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G)

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics (B, G)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)
- MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
- MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit above not previously studied.

Supply Chain Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC388 Strategic Supply Chain Management

Plus two units from:

- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)

or

- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)

Note: At least two credit points of units must be completed from each of levels 2 and 3.

Bachelor of Commerce – Dean’s Scholars Program

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M307

Note: This course is for those students who form part of the Dean’s Scholars Program only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

BUSINESS INTERNSHIP PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MMI301 Business Internship 1

MMI302 Business Internship 2

UNIT SELECTION

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

PART-TIME STUDIES

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be BCom units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point). All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

Accounting
 Accounting Information Systems
 Business Information Systems
 Business Security Management
 Business Systems Implementation #
 Business Systems Management #
 Commercial Law
 eBusiness
 Economics
 Electronic Commerce Implementation #
 Electronic Commerce Management #
 Facilities management
 Finance
 Financial Planning
 Health Informatics
 Human Resource Management
 Information Business Systems #
 Interactive Marketing
 International Business
 International Trade
 Management
 Marketing
 Professional Practice
 Quantitative Business Analysis
 Sport Economics #
 Sport Management
 Technology Management

continuing students only



COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAE101	Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
MAE102	The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
MLC101	Business Law (B, G, W, X)
MMM132	Management (B, G, W, X)
MSC120	Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSQ171	Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
MMH299	Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
MMK277	Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)

ELECTIVE UNITS

MME101	Communication Skills for University Business Studies (B, G)
MMI301	Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
MMI302	Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
MMK330	Tourism and Leisure Marketing (B, X)
MMM385	Business in Asia (B, X)
MMS306	Sport Practicum (B)
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance (B)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Accounting (B, G, W, X)

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
MAA202	Accounting for Planning and Control (B, G, W, X)
MAA203	Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAA260	International Financial Reporting (B, G, W, X)
MAA301	Financial Accounting Theory and Practice (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA302	Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
MAA303	Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)

Note:

Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. *MAA202, MAA301, MAA302 and MAA303 are recommended units for intending Accounting Honours students.*

Accounting Information Systems (B, G, X)

MAA203	Accounting Concepts and Systems (B, G, W, X)
MAE201	Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
MSC220	Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
MSC350	Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAA350	Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
MMM343	Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
MSC348	Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA303 Auditing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Information Systems (B, G, X)

- MSC211 Unit description is currently unavailable
- MSC217 Database Management for Business (B, G, X)
- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from the following, at least one of which must be at level 3:

- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC302 Information Systems Methodologies (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC303 Information Systems Project (B, G)
- MSC345 Advanced Business Systems Development
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Business Security Management (B, G, X)

- MSC233 Information Systems Networks (B, ONLINE)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)
- MLL370 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Business Systems Implementation (B)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Business Systems Management (B, G, X)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Commercial Law (B, G, X)

- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC203 Corporations Law (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MLC206 Marketing Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MLC305 Business Tax Law (B, G, W, X)
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
- MLL344 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLL378 Banking Law and Securities (B, X)

eBusiness (B, G, X)

- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MSC245 eSystems for Business (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Economics (B, G, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, G)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAE304 Labour Economics (B, G, X)
 MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, ONLINE)
 MAE313 Public Economics and Finance
 MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete both the Economics and International Trade majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

(ii) Students undertaking an Economics major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2009:

(iii) MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units and MAF256 is highly recommended. Students are also encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:

(iv) MAF256, MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

Electronic Commerce Implementation (B, G)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Electronic Commerce Management (B, G, W, X)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Facilities Management (G/S, X)

- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 SRF311 Service Delivery Management (S, X)
 SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)

Plus at least two credit points of units from:

- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
 SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
 SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
 SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

Finance (B, G, X)

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
 MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)

Plus three credit points of units, at least 2 of which must be at level 3, from:

- MAF208 Financial Institutions Management (B)
 MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
 MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, G, W, X)
 MAF303 Treasury Management (B, G, X)
 MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B)
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)
 MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

Note:

(i) Students undertaking a Finance major are encouraged to select MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics as a general elective.

(ii) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.

(iii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.

(iv) The units MAF306, MAF308, MAF256 and MAE305 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.

Financial Planning (B, G, X)

- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, G, W, X)
 MAF255 Financial Planning (B, G, W, X)
 MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, G, X)
 MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, G, X)
 MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, G, W, X)

Note: Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to enrol in MAF202. For these students MAF203 will be accepted as the substitute unit for the purpose of completing this major.

Health Informatics (B, G, X)

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
 MSC304 Health Informatics (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC350 Information Security and Risk Management (B, G, X)

Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
 MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)

Plus two credit points of units not previously studied from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
 MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
 MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

Information Business Systems (B, G, W, X)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Interactive Marketing (B, X)

- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)
 MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
 MSC349 Business Strategies for the Internet (B, X)

International Business (B)

- MAE207 International Industry Policy (B)
 MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
 MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, G)
 MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)
 MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
 MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, G, X)
 MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

International Trade (B, G, X)

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
 MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
 MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, G, W, X)
 MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, G, X)
 MAE303 International Economics (B, G, X, ONLINE)

Note: Students intending to complete both the International Trade and Economics majors will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the majors.

Management (B, G, W, X)

- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MMM347 Introduction to Management Research
- MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

Marketing (B, G, W, X)

- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, G, W, X)
- MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, X)
- MMK351 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MMK358 International Marketing (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MMK367 Customer Profiling
- MMK368 Business Marketing (G, X)

Professional Practice (B, G, X)

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMI302 Business Internship 2 (B, G, W, X)
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC273 Business Intelligence (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MSC348 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, G, X)

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, G)

- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)
- MAF256 Introduction to Quantitative Finance and Economics (B, G)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MMK265 Marketing Research (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus two credit points of units from:

MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B, G, ONLINE)

MAF308 Applied Investment Analysis (B, X)

MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, G)

MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit listed above not previously studied

Sport Economics (B)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Sport Management (B)

This major is normally available for students enrolled in the BCom, majoring in Sport Management (M304) or the Dean's Scholars Program (M307) only.

MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

MMS201 Sport in Society (B)

MMS202 Management of Sport Performance (B)

MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)

MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)

MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)

Technology Management (G, X)

MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)

MSC347 Information Systems Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

Bachelor of Management – Psychology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus, Off campus*
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062185F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M309

* continuing students only

Note: This course is specifically for those students who wish to take a major sequence in Psychology. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management-Psychology prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Management education is increasingly needed in today's workplace. The combination of studies in management and psychology provided in the Bachelor of Management will give students skills that are highly valued in business, and will allow them to develop a different perspective on the business environment. Organisational psychologists with knowledge of management, marketing, accounting, finance, law, economics and information systems are ideally suited for the demands of today's dynamic work environments.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course is designed to enable students to complete a Psychology major of 6, 8 or 10 credit points within the degree. The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points. At least 16 must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core General Studies stream, made up of 8 credit points chosen from a specified list, and a core Business Management stream made up of eight credit points. A Psychology major sequence also needs to be completed.

Students must not complete more than 10 credit points at level 1 and must complete 4 credit points at level 3 undertaken at Deakin University.

The following units are course-grouped to the Bachelor of Management:

HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A

All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Psychology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core General Studies stream [^]

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
- HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
- MLC101 Business Law (B, G, W, X)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, G, X, ONLINE)
- MSC120 Business Information Systems (B, G, W, X)
- MSC244 Business on the Internet (B, G, W, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, G, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, G, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, G, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, G, W, X)
- MSQ171 Business Data Analysis (B, G, W, X)

[^] or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

Core Business Management stream

Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, G, W, X)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, G, W, X)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, G, W, X)

Plus two units from:

- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, G, X)
- MMI301 Business Internship 1 (B, G, W, X)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, G, W, X)
- MMM382 International Business (B, G, W, X)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, X)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Psychology

An 8 or 10-credit-point Psychology major must be completed. Students seeking to gain professional recognition will need to complete a 10-credit-point Psychology major in order to qualify for fourth-year studies in Psychology.

Refer to the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences Course Structures for details of the Psychology major sequence. The major is offered by mixed mode as not all Psychology major units are available on campus at the Warrnambool campus.

Bachelor of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool Campus (first two years of course only), Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent – graduate entry)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	026686F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M312

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Deakin Law program is designed to produce first-class commercial law practitioners by providing sound training in each of the major areas of legal practice. It offers a number of special features that have been incorporated into its Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree courses.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded at honours level.

FEATURES OF THE PROGRAM

Orientation towards commercial law

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

PRACTICAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Professional Experience

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry. For more information <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/professional-exp/index.php>

Practical Legal Skills

The Practical Legal Skills (PLS) program is designed to give you experience in a variety of different dispute resolution methods. The PLS program is seen as a valuable way of developing research skills and the ability to present arguments orally and in writing. The program requires the completion of four units, and normally one unit is undertaken each year. The units are Moot, Mediation, Arbitration and Witness Examination these exercises will assist you acquire skills in advocacy, research and the preparation of a brief. Within the structure and procedures of a court setting, you are required to develop and argue cases as part of a team. For more information visit <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/currentstudents/dispute-resolution.php>

Law clinic

In conjunction with the Western Suburbs Community Legal Service, Barwon Community Legal Service and South West Community Legal Centre, the School of Law offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working at a Legal Service under the supervision of a legal practitioner. They assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach students skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

ADMISSION TO LEGAL PRACTICE

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course. Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.

COURSE OF STUDY

The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Council of Legal Education. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

LLB COMBINED WITH ANOTHER DEGREE

Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 20 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective Law units and dispute resolution and Professional experience requirements. The degree may be awarded at either pass or honours level.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to Course Structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the LLB, students must complete units totalling 32 credit points. 24 credit points, including 20 credit points of core units, must be selected from the LLB. The remaining 8 credit points may be taken as elective units, 4 of which must be non-Law units. All commencing students are required to successfully complete at least one wholly online unit. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience and Dispute Resolution activities in order to be eligible to graduate.

Honours:

To be awarded the Bachelor of Laws degree with honours you must:

- satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree;
- satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the LLB at level 4
- achieve a weighted average mark of 65% or above in the LLB units undertaken in the LLB degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MLL110	Law, Society and Civil Rights (B, G, W, X)
MLL111	Contract (B, G, W, X)
MLL213	Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL214	Criminal Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL215	Commercial Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, G, W, X)
MLL218	Criminal Procedure (B, G, W, X)
MLL221	Business Organisations (B, G, X)
MLL323	Constitutional Law (B, G, W, X)
MLL324	Administrative Law (B, G, X)
MLL325	Land Law (B, G, X)
MLL327	Property (B, G, X)
MLL334	Evidence (B, G, X)
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics (B, G, X)
MLL342	Workplace Law (B, G, X)
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, G, X)
MLL405	Equity and Trusts (B, G, X)
MLL406	Taxation (B, G, X)
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410	Intellectual Property (B, G, X)

CORE PRACTICAL LEGAL SKILLS UNITS:

MLL010	Moot (B, G, W, X)
MLL020	Mediation (B, G, W, X)
MLL030	Arbitration (B, G, X)
MLL040	Witness Examination (B, G, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective Law units from:

MLL314	Introduction to Negotiation and Mediation (B, G, S)
MLL326	Restitution (B, X)
MLL336	International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLL349	Company Directors
MLL351	Law Clinic (B, G, W)
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370	Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL375	Environmental Law (B, X)
MLL377	International Law (B, X)
MLL378	Banking Law and Securities (B, X)
MLL382	Indian Commercial Law
MLL388	International Financial Crime
MLL390	Succession Law (X)
MLL393	Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MLL408	Family Law (B, X)
MLL495	Migration and Refugee Law

Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

Bachelor of Laws

Award granted Bachelor of Laws

Deakin course code M313

Note: Offered to continuing students only

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.



Bachelor of Sport Development

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Sport Development
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058665B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M320

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Sport Development focuses on the development of sport (i.e. sports systems and planning for participation), and development through sport (building social capital and cohesion in communities through sport). The course draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing; coaching; and exercise and sport science.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Sport Development requires the completion of 24 credit points comprising 10 credit points of Business and Law units, 10 credit points of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
 HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
 MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 MMS100 Sport Organisation (B)

Trimester 2

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 MMK277 Marketing Management (B, ONLINE)
 MMS201 Sport in Society (B)
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
 HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
 MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X, ONLINE)
 MMK393 Advertising and Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2

HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, X)
 MMH299 Business Communication (B, G, W, X)
 MMS308 Sport Marketing (B)
 Plus one Business and Law elective

Year 3**Trimester 1**

HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
 HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
 MMS307 Sport Facility and Event Management (B)
 Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Trimester 2

HSE302 Exercise Programming (B, X)
 HSE321 Sport Development Practicum (B)
 MMS314 Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)
 Plus one Business and Law elective

RECOMMENDED HBS/HPS AND HSE ELECTIVES

HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
 HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
 HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
 HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
 HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
 HSE202 Biomechanics (B, X)
 HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
 HSE309 Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, X)

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne campus at Burwood, Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds, Warrnambool campus (depending on specialisation)
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	002395D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree of sufficient quality to complete additional studies to qualify for an honours degree. Honours candidates may graduate with the BCom first or complete the honours year, without actually taking out the three-year pass degree, and qualify for the award of the degree with honours after successful completion of the four years of study. The honours year is normally available full-time or part-time. The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course requires the completion of a fourth year of full-time study or part-time equivalent, consisting of 8 credit points. Students complete a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected. There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in three Schools: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Management and Marketing, and School of Information Systems.

SPECIALISATIONS

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers honours specialisations in:

- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance

The School of Management and Marketing offers honours specialisations in:

- Human Resource Management
- Management
- Marketing
- Sport Management

The School of Information Systems offers honours specialisations in:

- Information Systems

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus four credit points of elective coursework units from:

- MAA428 Contemporary Issues in Accounting (B)
- MAA451 Advanced Auditing (B)
- MAA456 Advanced Management Accounting (B)
- MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
- MAF454 Financial Intermediation (B)

Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisites for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Economics

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

- MAE403 International Economics (B)
- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAE411 Advanced Economic Theory (B)
- MAE413 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (B)

Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Finance

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus four credit points of elective coursework units selected from:

- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
- MAF454 Financial Intermediation (B)

Note:

(i) Current students considering an honours degree who have not completed MAF384 (MAF205) Financial Modelling should contact the School regarding alternative arrangements.

(ii) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Human Resource Management

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
- MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

Management

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
- MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management (B)

Marketing

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
- MMK468 Research Paradigms in Marketing (B)

Sport Management

Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MMC410 Research Project (B)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
- MMS435 Research Paradigms in Sport Management (B)

Information Systems

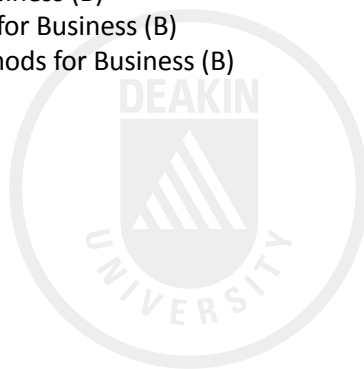
Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds or Warrnambool Campus

CORE RESEARCH COMPONENT:

- MSC401 Research Report 1 (B, G)
- MSC402 Research Report 2 (B, G)
- MSC403 Research Report 3 (B, G)
- MSC404 Research Report 4 (B, G)

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT

- MSC411 Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems (B, X)
- MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
- MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
- MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)



Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	020031E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M501

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong.

The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

It can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points which includes three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *[^]

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MAA752 Managerial Accounting

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) [^]

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) [^] *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) [^]

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

[^] *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

* *MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M502

Note: For corporate clients only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management is offered only to employees of the University's corporate clients only. After completing the Graduate Certificate students may proceed to the Graduate Diploma of Management or, if the appropriate units have been studied, to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or the Master of Business Administration.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management consists of any four Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056892G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M507

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from any Faculty of Business and Law MBA units (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M508

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' suite of courses. The EEA provides ongoing input into the courses and at Masters level the course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points made up of three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *^

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:
 MAA752 Managerial Accounting
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) ^*
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) ^
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M515

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)

Graduate Certificate of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	059821J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M516

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commerce allows applicants without an undergraduate degree or equivalent to have access to the Master of Commerce via the Graduate Certificate. The full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce is available in the Graduate Certificate.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M518

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. It also provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising four core units. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) students are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

MMS711 Introduction to Sport Management (B, ONLINE)

MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2

MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit selected from:

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *^

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full time or part time equivalent (full time study is only available in trimester-1)
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M519

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management within the field of arts and entertainment. The course also provides an overview of the cultural industry and how arts and entertainment management is delivered in Australia and its links with international governing bodies. It develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of the arts. Students will also develop necessary skills to provide leadership and direction for the arts in Australia, to contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts and the potential impact on Australia's ability to attract major cultural events. Students who successfully complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management will be eligible for entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points made up of one core unit worth 1 credit point and three elective units worth 1 credit point each.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) ^{^*}

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

[^] MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in Trimester 2)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052305G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M522

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Systems is designed as an introductory course for business professionals working in information systems and eCommerce roles in business and government. The course focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and Supply Chain Management. In undertaking this course students will be expected to develop skills in information systems. This course also assists graduates from disciplines such as business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration to understand the business implications of eCommerce. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective Information Systems units. Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

ELECTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MSC703 Business Data Management (B, X)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
 MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
 MSC767 Business Security Management
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
 MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042682K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M525

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of units from the Commercial Law units. Students may include as part of their course a maximum of one unit chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background will be required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Commercial Law but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

Select up to 4 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, ONLINE)
- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM711 International Environmental Law (B, X)
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law
- MLM714 International Labour Law
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)

NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of one unit from:

- AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
- AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) ^{^*}
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) [^]
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) ^{*}

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



Graduate Certificate of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055072G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M528

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Marketing requires completion of 4 credit points of units comprising a 1 credit-point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Marketing but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)
 - MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
 - MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
 - MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
 - MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
 - MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 - MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- or
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Graduate Certificate of Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054575C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M530

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and two credit points of elective units.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate of Finance students are required to complete two compulsory units and two elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760 International Finance (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

^ *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M534

This course is available to employees of the Personal Injury Education Foundation constituent organisations only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *#
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M537

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations has been developed to meet the requirements of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. It is designed for students who hold a non-accounting Australian equivalent Bachelor degree and wish to pursue a career in Chartered Accounting.

This course enables students to enter the Institute's Graduate Diploma of Chartered Accounting (GradDipCA). The CA Program is only available in Australia, Singapore and Malaysia.

** Please refer to the Institute's website for a complete description of the requirements of the CA Program.*

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

For students who commenced prior to Trimester 1, 2008:

The course comprises 4 credit points of study (six core units worth 0.66 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

For students who commenced after Trimester 1, 2008:

The course comprises 4 credit points of study (eight core units worth 0.50 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students who commenced prior to Trimester 1, 2008:

Students must complete the following six core units:

MAA760	Management Accounting (X)
MAA761	Financial Accounting (X)
MAA762	Auditing (X)
MAF740	Finance (X)
MLC730	Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC731	Taxation (X)

For students who commenced after Trimester 1, 2008:

Students must complete the following eight core units:

MAA774	Management Accounting (X)
MAA775	Auditing (X)
MAA776	Financial Accounting 1 (X)
MAA777	Financial Accounting 2 (X)
MAA778	Financial Accounting 3 (X)
MAF721	Finance (X)
MLC711	Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC712	Taxation (X)

Graduate Certificate of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in Trimester 1)
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018308K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M572

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, economics and management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

Campus

Duration 1 year part time

Deakin course code M573

** There will be no intake into this course in 2010*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises two core 1 credit-point units and two elective 1 credit-point units. The course can be completed in two trimesters of part-time study.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

MAS702 Risk Management (X)

Plus 2 credit points of units selected from:

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

MAS703 Reinsurance (X)

MAS704 Property Insurance (X)

MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)

MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M584

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of international financial crime and its impact on the law, and on regulatory and corporate practices.

Two core units explore the main types of financial crime and the applicable legal principles. Particular emphasis is given to money laundering and financing of terrorism. The further units analyse corporate governance principles and models and enterprise risk management as corporate and regulatory measures to counter financial crime.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 4 credit points of core units comprising commercial law units and one non-law unit. The units may be studied in any order, but students who have to complete MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law must do so successfully before enrolling in MLM788 International Financial Crime or MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students without a law background:

- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing

For students with a law background:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM788 International Financial Crime
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing

Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M600

Note: For corporate clients only

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management is available to employees of the University's corporate clients only. Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Management, students may proceed to the MBA if the appropriate units have been studied.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management consists of any eight Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035038G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M601

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration is offered in association with other universities through Australian National Business Schools Limited (ANBS Ltd): Deakin University, Griffith University, University of Canberra, University of Tasmania, University of Western Australia and University of Wollongong. This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

Plus select one unit from:

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:

MAA752 Managerial Accounting

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Graduate Diploma of Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056891G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M607

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points of elective units selected from Business and Law units offered in the MBA (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).

Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

Award granted Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

Campus

Duration 2 years part time

Deakin course code M615

This course version is pipelining.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resources is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resources requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resources (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)

MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)

MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)

MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)

MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M615

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Graduate Diploma of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	062715G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M616

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce allows applicants to undertake the full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce within the Graduate Diploma.

The course uses sophisticated computer-mediated conferencing for lectures, conferences, group work and debates among students, as well as for assessment. One of the great benefits of this is the excellent experience it will provide you in the use of information technology, which is a core competency for employees in today's commerce and related industries.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course requires students to complete 8 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce .

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052315F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M622

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of eCommerce applications by business and government. This course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via the Masters course. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units plus 5 credit points of Information Systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see M722 Master of Information Systems course entry for Details of specialisations).

SPECIALISATIONS

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 5 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MSC703 Business Data Management (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)
MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

- MSC767 Business Security Management
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



Graduate Diploma of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054576B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M630

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of International Finance.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Finance requires completion of 8 credit points comprising five credit points of core units and three credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF759	Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760	International Finance (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units – 2 credit points of units from Group A, and a further unit from Group A or Group B

Group A

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707	Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)

Group B

MAF708	Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709	Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF754	Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF763	Financial Intermediation (B)
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M634

This course is available to employees of the Personal Injury Education Foundation constituent organisations only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units from a select list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HS701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HS702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.



Graduate Diploma of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018313B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M651

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, accounting, law, marketing and management. The course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and for those with international interests.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of International Business requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPF753 Finance (B, X)
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Financial Services
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M683

Formerly Graduate Diploma of Insurance

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Financial Services will provide you with a sound foundation for entering the financial services industry. The course is also designed to cater for the needs of those in, or wishing to enter, the insurance industry.

The flexible structure of the course allows those who have achieved the Australian and New Zealand Institute of Insurance and Finance (ANZIIF) senior associate award to upgrade their qualification to fellowship level, or those who have an undergraduate degree to commence studies in insurance. If you subsequently apply for, and are accepted into, the Master of Business Administration, some credit may be given for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

By choosing appropriate units, completion of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services can satisfy the education requirements of the Australian Insurance Industry's fellowship award.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services a student must complete eight units (totalling 8 credit points). Students may choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Financial Services consisting of 4 credit points from the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services structure. Students have the option of completing an Insurance or Financial Planning specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance

Financial Planning

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

or any above listed unit not previously studied and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance*

4 CREDIT POINTS OF CORE UNITS:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from:

- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

* The Insurance specialisation is currently under review and will not be available to students commencing in 2010.

Financial Planning

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point selected from:

- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of units selected from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



Master of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035037J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M701

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options. You can specialise in areas such as accounting, corporate governance, family business, finance, financial planning, human resource management, information systems, insurance, law, marketing, retail management, risk management and supply chain management, and help advance your career through studies in a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
 Arts and Entertainment Management
 Corporate Governance
 Economics^
 Electronic Business
 Enterprise Security Management
 Environmental Sustainability
 Family Business
 Finance
 Financial Planning
 Health and Human Services Management
 Human Resource Management
 Information Systems Management
 Information Systems Project Management
 Innovation
 Insurance
 International Trade and Business

Law
 Leadership and Communication
 Marketing
 Project-Based Management
 Public Management
 Research Project
 Retail Management
 Risk Management
 Strategy and Planning
 Supply Chain Management

^ continuing students only

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below.

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

Or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
 MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
 ^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)

MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
 # MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
 ^ 2 credit points

Arts and Entertainment Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Corporate Governance

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Plus one unit from:

- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Plus one unit from:

- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
 MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Economics

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Electronic Business

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 MSC767 Business Security Management

Plus one unit from:

- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 MSC767 Business Security Management

Plus one unit from:

- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Enterprise Security Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management

^ 2 credit points

Environmental Sustainability

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment (X)
- SQE723 Environmental Management Systems

Plus one unit from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

- SQE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SQE722 Environmental Risk Assessment (X)
- SQE723 Environmental Management Systems

Plus one unit from:

- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
 AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
 Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

^ 2 credit points

Family Business

MMM724 Understanding Family Dynamics
 MMM725 Governing and Managing a Family Business
 MMM726 Human Resources Policies for Family Businesses

Plus one unit from:

MAA757 Small Business Management
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MMM724 Understanding Family Dynamics
 MMM725 Governing and Managing a Family Business
 MMM726 Human Resources Policies for Family Businesses

Plus one unit from:

MAA757 Small Business Management
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ 2 credit points

Finance

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
 MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
 MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Financial Planning

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Health and Human Services Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Management

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Project Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Innovation

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- SEB710 The Technological Enterprise
- SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X)
- SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)
- SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- SEB710 The Technological Enterprise
- SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X)
- SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)
- SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

^ 2 credit points

Insurance*

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)
 MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
 MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
 MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
 MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

* *The Insurance specialisation is currently under review and will not be available to students commencing in 2010.*

International Trade and Business

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA758 International Accounting
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
 MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Law

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
 MLM785 International Law (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
 MLM785 International Law (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Leadership and Communication

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Marketing

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
 - MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
 - MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 - MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
 - MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
 - MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 - MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 - MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- or
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Project-Based Management

- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
 - MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 - MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
 - SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)
 - MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- or
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

^ 2 credit points

Public Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- AIP717 Government and Business (X)
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- AIP717 Government and Business (X)
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP774 Public Management (B, X)
- AIP775 Contracting and Public Private Partnerships (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Research Project

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^2 credit points

Retail Management

- MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from the following:

- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points



From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from the following:

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
 MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Risk Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
 MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
 MAS702 Risk Management (X)
 MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
 MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
 MAS702 Risk Management (X)
 MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Strategy and Planning

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
 MMM792 Operations Management (X)
 MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
 MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
 or
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)

MMM792 Operations Management (X)

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Supply Chain Management

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

From Trimester 2, 2009:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Business Administration may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies in management. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of Business Administration – CPA

Award granted Master of Business Administration

CRICOS course code 039585D

Deakin course code M702

Joint program with CPA Australia.

Note: Offered to continuing students only



Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	027129E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M705

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Commerce is a discipline-based coursework degree with common core units in Accounting, Information Systems for Business, Economics for Managers and Finance. It is designed for graduates of any discipline, as a first qualification in business.

The course uses sophisticated computer-mediated conferencing for lectures, conferences, group work and debates among students, as well as for assessment. One of the great benefits of this is the excellent experience it will provide you in the use of information technology, which is a core competency for employees in today's commerce and related industries.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MCom is a 12-credit-point degree. Students will be required to complete a core of 4 credit points and at least one specialisation of 4 credit points, which may include a core unit, chosen from the range of specialisations offered.

To complete the degree students may choose any units from the full range of MCom units offered. It will be possible to complete more than one specialisation. Students may also choose to exit the Master of Commerce early with either a Graduate Certificate of Commerce (consisting of any four Master of Commerce units) or a Graduate Diploma of Commerce (consisting of any eight Master of Commerce units).

Commerce graduates would normally be precluded from one or more of the core units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of MCom units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
 Arts and Entertainment Management
 Business Systems Development
 Commercial Law
 Economics^
 Electronic Business
 Enterprise Security Management
 Finance
 Financial Planning
 Information Systems Project Management
 Insurance
 International Trade and Business

Management Information Systems
Marketing
Risk Management

^ continuing students only

COURSE STRUCTURE

COMPULSORY UNITS

MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.*

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X)
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)
MAA758 International Accounting
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

From Trimester 2 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA704 Accounting Theory (B, X)
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for admission as an Associate member.

Arts and Entertainment Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)
MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)
MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)
MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Business Systems Development

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MSC703 Business Data Management (B, X)
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Commercial Law

- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Economics

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Electronic Business

- MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Enterprise Security Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Finance

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)



Financial Planning

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Information Systems Project Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
- MSC767 Business Security Management
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Insurance*

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)



* *The Insurance specialisation is currently under review and will not be available to students commencing in 2010.*

International Trade and Business

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA758 International Accounting
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

From Trimester 2 2009:

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management Information Systems

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Marketing

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

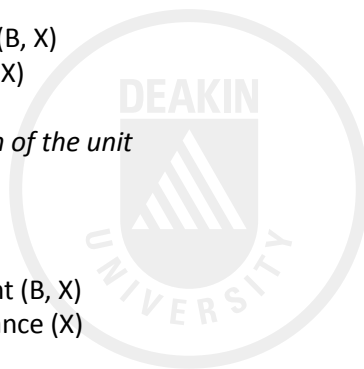
Risk Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAS702 Risk Management (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



Master of Business Administration – EEA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration / Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M708

Offered in conjunction with Engineering Education Australia.

COURSE OVERVIEW

In conjunction with Engineering Education Australia (EEA), a subsidiary of Engineers Australia, Deakin has introduced the 'engineered' MBA. The course combines the resources of two of Deakin's faculties: Business and Law and Science and Technology; and ongoing input from EEA.

The MBA consists of 12 credit points of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group based project work and interaction, high quality course materials and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership. Through intensive residential units and Trimester 3 studies the MBA may be completed in 12 months of full-time study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The MBA joint program with EEA comprises 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. Students may choose to exit the Master of Business Administration early with either a Graduate Certificate Business Administration (see M508 GCertBusAdmin entry for details), a Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (which consists of any four MBA units), a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (see M608 GDipBusAdmin entry for details) or a Graduate Diploma of Management (which consists of any eight MBA units see M701 MBA course entry for units available).

SPECIALISATIONS

Accounting
 Arts and Entertainment Management
 Corporate Governance
 Economics^
 Electronic Business
 Enterprise Security Management
 Environmental Sustainability
 Family Business
 Finance
 Financial Planning
 Health and Human Services Management
 Human Resources Management
 Information Systems Management

Information Systems Project Management
 Innovation
 Insurance
 International Trade and Business
 Law
 Leadership and Communication
 Marketing
 Project-Based Management
 Public Management
 Retail Management
 Research Project
 Risk Management
 Strategy and Planning
 Supply Chain Management

^ continuing students only

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

plus one unit from:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed under Master of Business Administration (M701) course structure, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations including the general elective units listed below:

MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)

or students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

Master of Business (Sport Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Sport Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	078035M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M718

Formerly Master of Sport Management

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course aims to provide an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. The course provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. It also develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Sport Management) comprises 12 units valued at 1 credit point each, including 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, ONLINE)
 MMS711 Introduction to Sport Management (B, ONLINE)
 MMS714 Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MMS712 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
 MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
 or
 MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Year 2

Trimester 1

MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)

MMS716 Sport Organisation Theory (B, ONLINE)

plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

MMS736 Strategic Management (B, ONLINE)

MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

plus one Elective unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1

MAA752 Managerial Accounting

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MMS701 Athlete Management (B)

MMS713 Sport Policy and Development

MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

Trimester 2

MMS773 Sport Broadcasting

MPP702 Research Project 1b (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Students may also choose electives from the wider range of Business and Law units and from across the University, subject to approval.



Master of Professional Accounting

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Professional Accounting
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood and off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055181B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M720

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Professional Accounting aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake studies leading toward associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the CA program.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting or the Graduate Diploma of Accounting allows articulation into the Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 12 credit points comprising five core units and seven elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAA702	Corporate Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA703	Management Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MAA704	Accounting Theory (B, X)	1	2
MPA701	Accounting (B, X)	1	2
MPT753/MPF753	Finance (B, X)	1	2#

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 7 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)	2	3
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)	2	3
MLM720	Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)	1	2
MLM731	Corporations Law (B, X)	1	2
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)	1	
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)	1	
MSQ791	Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)	1	

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Wealth Management.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Notes

1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate Membership

2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program (9 units in all).

3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia. These other students must take 12 units in all so will have no electives in their MPA. Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry. Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

ADVANCED STANDING/CREDIT FOR PRIOR STUDY

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.



Master of Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052316E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M722

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Information Systems course has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally. The course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management. The course is primarily aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

COURSE RULES

The program consists of 12 credit points, including 3 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; and Information Systems units or elective units amounting to 4 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems or Interdisciplinary specialisation. (Students can only complete an interdisciplinary specialisation if they are also completing an Information Systems specialisation.)

The flexible structure allows students to choose a combination of units most relevant to their interests and needs, via coursework and minor thesis, coursework and business project or coursework alone. Additionally, the wide choice of electives further enhances students' options.

SPECIALISATIONS

Information Systems specialisations:
 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
 IS Project Management
 IS Research Thesis

INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIALISATIONS:

Commercial Law
 Enterprise Security Management
 International Trade and Business
 IS Management Issues
 Marketing

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
 MSC769 Information Systems Infrastructure (B, X)
 MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALISATIONS:***eBusiness and Supply Chain Management***

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MSC795 eBusiness Processes (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Project Management

MSC756 Project Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC703 Business Data Management (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC754 Business Systems Alignment (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Research Thesis

MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points

INTERDISCIPLINARY SPECIALISATIONS:***Commercial Law***

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)

MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)

Enterprise Security Management

MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)

MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management

International Trade and Business

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

IS Management Issues

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
 MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Marketing

Select 4 credit points of units from:

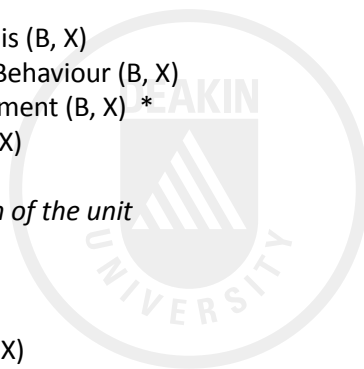
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
 MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
 MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
 MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
 MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

ELECTIVES FROM OTHER SCHOOLS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
 MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



Master of International Business

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Business
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	037927C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M723

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential. The course will extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy.

You will develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Business requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
- AIR742 Theories of International Relations (B, X)
- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law

MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.



Master of Commercial Law

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commercial Law
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042688D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M725

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete eight coursework units to the value of 8 credit points chosen from the Commercial Law units. Students may include a maximum of 3 credit points of units chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background are required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law or the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) allows articulation into the Master of Commercial Law. Students who do not at that stage hold a four year bachelors degree or equivalent will not receive credit for prior learning into the Master of Commercial Law.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNIT

(for students without a law background)

MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

COMMERCIAL LAW UNITS

MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
 MLC710 Sport and the Law (B, ONLINE)
 MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
 MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
 MLM711 International Environmental Law (B, X)
 MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law
 MLM714 International Labour Law
 MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
 MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
 MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
 MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
 MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)

- MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)

NON-LAW UNITS

Select a maximum of 3 credit points of units from:

- AIP776 Contemporary Perspectives on European Integration (B, X)
 - AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
 - AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
 - AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
 - AIR728 International Political Economy (B, X)
 - AIR751 International Humanitarian Law (B, X)
 - MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
 - MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
 - MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)
 - MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 - MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 - MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- or
- MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*
 - MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
 - MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 - MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
 - MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 - MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 - MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
 - MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
- or
- MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Master of Laws

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	042690K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M726

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Laws course reflects the School of Law's commitment to being a significant centre for teaching and research for the legal profession. It exposes law graduates to important principles in the field of commercial law including an underlying international dimension.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Laws requires completion of 8 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 8 credit points of units from:

- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM710 International Commercial Arbitration
- MLM711 International Environmental Law (B, X)
- MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law
- MLM714 International Labour Law
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)
- MLM722 International Shipping Law
- MLM723 Postgraduate Legal Internship A
- MLM724 Postgraduate Legal Internship B
- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM750 Human, Economic and Legal Rights (B, X)
- MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
- MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM782 Indian Commercial Law
- MLM785 International Law (X)
- MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Note:

(i) Not all units are offered every year.

(ii) Students may include a maximum of 2 credit points chosen from the Master of Commercial Law course structure (Commercial Law units and non-Law units), except MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Master of Marketing

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Marketing
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055073F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M728

Note: one core unit available in off-campus mode only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Marketing is a specialist, professional course for graduates who have not studied marketing previously. It provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer. Deakin's Master of Marketing gives particular emphasis to services and international marketing.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Marketing requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit selected from two units.

Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Marketing will not be granted advanced standing upon articulation into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR704	Public Relations Management (B, X)
ALR706	Electronic and Internet Public Relations (X)
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation
MMK792	Arts Marketing (B, X)
MMM793	Project and Event Management (B, X)
MMS712	Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMS715	Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
MMS773	Sport Broadcasting
MPP701	Research Project 1a (B, X)
MPP702	Research Project 1b (B, X)
MPP703	Research Project 2 (B, X) ^
MPP704	Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

or any other MBA Master of Business Administration unit with approval from the Course Team Chair

^ 2 credit points

~ 4 credit points

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*



Master of International Finance

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of International Finance
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054577A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M730

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of International Finance is a specialist course which develops a professional capability in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in the Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains. The course may also be attractive to others with an undergraduate degree, wanting to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

The course aims to provide a high level of education in finance issues and research methodologies appropriate to finance, and will improve professional practice in a range of finance domains.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance or the Graduate Diploma of International Finance allows articulation into the Master of International Finance.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of International Finance requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units that can be selected to form a specialisation.

SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance
 Finance Research Project
 Financial Planning
 Internal Audit*
 Risk Management

* from 2010

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
 MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
 MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
 MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)
 MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
 MAF760 International Finance (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from below either in one specialisation, or from the range of specialisations, including the general elective unit listed directly below. (Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty, subject to approval.)

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advanced Finance

- MAE723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
 MAF761 Advanced Investments (B)
 MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
 MAF764 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

Finance Research Project

(Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.)

- MAR725 Research Methods (B)
 MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)
 MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Financial Planning

- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
 MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
 plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

Internal Audit*

- MAA711 Internal Audit in Governance, Risk and Control
 MAA712 Conducting the Internal Audit Engagement

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MAA713 Ethics and Financial Services
 MAA714 Financial Reporting and Practice
 MAA715 External Auditing
 MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

* from 2010

Risk Management

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF763 Financial Intermediation (B)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)



Master of Business Administration (International)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration (International)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056889B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M731

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Master of Business Administration (International) will develop business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) (consisting of any four core MBA (International) units – Note: one of the four units may alternatively be chosen from MPE711, MPK701, MPM722 or MPR722) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) (consisting of the six core MBA (International) units and two units from MPE711, MPK701, MPM722 or MPR722).

SPECIALISATIONS

Business Law
 Finance
 Human Resource Management
 Information Management
 Insurance
 International Business
 Marketing
 Research
 Retail Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *#

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.

MLM782 Indian Commercial Law

or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Business Law

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)

MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)

MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy (B, X)

MLM785 International Law (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Finance

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)

MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #

or

MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)

MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ 2 credit points

Information Management

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Insurance*

MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAS702 Risk Management (X)

MAS703 Reinsurance (X)

MAS704 Property Insurance (X)

MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)

MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

* The Insurance specialisation is currently under review and will not be available to students commencing in 2010.

International Business

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MAA758 International Accounting

MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

** MPR denotes residential version of the unit*

From Trimester 2 2009:

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

MAA702 Corporate Accounting (B, X)

MAE704 International Trade and Policy (X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

** MPR denotes residential version of the unit*

Marketing

MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

plus 4 credit points of units from:

MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, X)

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)

MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)

MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

or

MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

Retail Management

- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)

Plus three credit points of units from the following:

- MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

^ 2 credit points

Research

- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
plus
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~ 4 credit points



Master of Management (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Management (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M734

This course is available to employees of the Personal Injury Education Foundation constituent organisations only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a select list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

or

MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross institutionally)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MLM706	Corporate Governance (X)
MLM761	Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
MPA711	Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPC701	Information Systems for Business (B, X)
MPC741	IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
MPE781	Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM712	Managing Innovation (B, X)
MPR721/MPM721	Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722	Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722	Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPR703	Management Communication (Residential)
MSC752	eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756	Project Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.



Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Arts and Entertainment Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054578M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M735

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Arts and Entertainment Management plays a critical role in enhancing the quality of management and managers capable of working in the cultural industry by remaining relevant and responsive to the needs of both the students and the industry. Its innovative, multidisciplinary approach broadens the appeal of the course and advances Deakin's core commitment to continuing education and lifelong learning.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements of the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management a student must complete 8 credit points comprising 3 core and 5 elective credit points. Students who do not qualify for direct admission into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management may qualify by first completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management. They will then complete a further 8 credit points, not repeating units from the Graduate Certificate.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MMM790 Arts Management (B, X)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 5 credit points of elective units from:

AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)

ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)

MLM712 International Intellectual Property Law

MMK737 Online Marketing (X)

MMK792 Arts Marketing (B, X)

MMM793 Project and Event Management (B, X)

MMM796 Cultural and Community Planning

MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (B, X)

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

^ 2 credit points



Master of Business (Personal Injury)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business (Personal Injury)
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M736

This course is available to employees of the Personal Injury Education Foundation constituent organisations only.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete 8 credit points over two years of part-time study.

DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Master of Business (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit from a select list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)

MPM740 Scheme Policy and Design (X)

MPM741 Scheme Assessment and Economics (X)

MPM742 Claims Management Strategy (X)

MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit – studied cross-institutionally)

ELECTIVE UNITS

One unit selected from:

AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (B, X)

AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

AIP774 Public Management (B, X)

AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

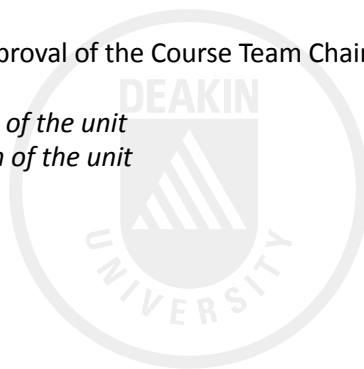
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
 MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
 MLM761 Health and Biotechnology Law (X)
 MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
 MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)
 MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
 MPM712 Managing Innovation (B, X)
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
 MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
 MSC756 Project Management (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) #*
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
 MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
 or
 MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)

or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit



Master of Business Administration – CIMA

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056978A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M741

Joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)

COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint MBA program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 6 credit points of advanced standing towards the MBA.

The Deakin MBA is a 12-credit-point course incorporating 12 units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points. Advanced standing of 6 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

COURSE STRUCTURE

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
 MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
 MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
 MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
 MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one of the following units:

MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)
 MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
 or
 MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Credit for prior learning of 6 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

- MAA752 Managerial Accounting
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPF753 Finance (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of unspecified credit at level 7



Master of Insurance and Risk Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M773

* There will be no intake into this course in 2010

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an elective business practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 2 credit points of core units plus 6 credit points of elective units. Students have the option of completing a specialisation in Insurance or Risk Management. The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance
Risk Management

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following core units:

- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MAS702 Risk Management (X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)
MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Program Director.

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Insurance

Students must complete 4 credit points of units from:

- MAS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MAS706 Theory of General Insurance (X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus a further 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the elective units list.

Risk Management

Students must complete the following two core units:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

plus two credit points of units from:

- MAS704 Property Insurance (X)
- MAS705 Liability Insurance (X)
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM790 Trade Practices Law (B, X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

plus a further two units not previously studied from the elective units list.

Master of Accounting Information Systems

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Accounting Information Systems
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056075G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M775

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Accounting Information Systems provides students with the skills, knowledge and understanding required for designing and managing information systems in today's increasingly interdisciplinary, integrated, global business environment.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION

The course comprises 8 credit points (1 year of full time study or part time equivalent). Students are required to complete 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Accounting Information Systems a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study comprising 2 credit points of core units, plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Accounting and Finance units plus 3 credit points of elective units from a selected list of Information Systems units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MPA701 Accounting (B, X)
MPC701 Information Systems for Business (B, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from:

- MAA703 Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X, ONLINE)
MAA757 Small Business Management
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC755 Risk Management for Business Information Systems (B, X)

MSC767 Business Security Management

MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)

MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)



Master of Wealth Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Wealth Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	056076F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M778

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Wealth Management will enable students to: identify the main categories of financial institutions, instruments and markets that exist within a financial system; appreciate the scope and complexity of wealth management; identify the broad steps in the financial planning process; introduce mathematical concepts that apply to financial instruments used in the markets; describe the professional and legal contexts within which financial planners operate; and use modern financial techniques to make investment, financing and dividend decisions in the context of the Australian and international financial institutional framework.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

One of the requirements to be able to practice as a financial planner in Australia is that a person must have satisfied certain minimum training requirements as governed by the Australian and Securities Investment Commission (ASIC) under Regulatory Guide 146 (RG 146). Deakin's postgraduate financial planning specialisation has been registered with ASIC consisting of the following 3 units:

MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Wealth Management requires completion of 8 credit points of core units. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Wealth Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)

MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)

MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)

MAF707 Portfolio Investments and Financial Planning (B, X)

MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)

MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)

MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) #*

Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPP701 Research Project 1a (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



Master of Human Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Human Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M782

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates in business, government and industry.

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge required for human resource development and management roles.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

- MMH701 Human Resource Strategy (X)
- MMH702 Human Resource Planning (X)
- MMH703 Human Resource Development (X)
- MMH704 Human Resource Performance Management (X)
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (B, X)
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Plus one unit from:

- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (X)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

- MPR751/MPT751 Financial Reporting and Analysis *#
- or
- MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
- MPC741 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) #
MPR735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) *#
or
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

** MPR code denotes residential version of the unit*

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit



Master of Commerce

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Commerce
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006248E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M800

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research master degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Business School. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the School of Law lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Master of Laws – Major Thesis

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Laws
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	018210J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M810

COURSE OVERVIEW

A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES

Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006249D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M900

COURSE OVERVIEW

Research doctoral degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Information Systems, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Business School. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Research Scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Doctor of Business Administration

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Business Administration
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054580F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	M901

For further information about the DBA, including important advice about the application process and deadlines, please refer to <http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/dbs/course/dba.php>.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of key business disciplines and research methodologies relevant to business. It also aims to develop critical thinking and the ability to apply theoretical understanding and research results to business problems. It will develop advanced research skills and the ability to communicate research outcomes, improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines and provide students with the opportunity to pursue individual research projects.

RESEARCH INFORMATION

The Doctor of Business Administration is designed for experienced senior managers who wish to develop their analytical, managerial and research skills and hence their ability to operate in business. Through independent study and supervised research it will also enhance students' ability to pursue original research and present the results of that research in an appropriate form. As a professional doctorate, the DBA in its coursework and research components is oriented towards the needs of business professionals and designed to improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is a 24 credit point professional doctoral degree taken over three years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). Students are required to complete eight core coursework units, four core research training units and a core research thesis worth 12 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Stage 1

MPA951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)

or

MPT951/MPR951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#

MPE981 Economics for Managers (B, X)

MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #

MPR932/MPK932 Marketing Management (B, X) *

MPR906/MPM906 Strategic Management (B, X) *

MPR921/MPM921 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

MPT935/MPM935 International Business Management (B, X) #

Plus one unit from:

MPC941 IT Strategy and Management (B, X)

MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management *#

MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)

** MPR denotes residential version of unit*

MPT code denotes study tour version of unit

Students precluded from any Stage 1 unit above will be required to choose alternative units from the following list:

MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

MPE907 International Banking and Finance (B, X)

MPK936 International Marketing (B, X)

MPR905 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

MPR907 Change Management (Residential)

Stage 2

MPD911 Research Design (B, X)

MPD912 Research Methods (B, X)

MPD913 Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice (B, X)

MPD914 Current Issues in Business Research (B, X)

Stage 3

Doctoral Research Thesis (12 credit points)

Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

*Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing student should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.*

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (BSc) is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Law and Teaching (Secondary). Approved major sequences within the BSc are as follows:

Biology (B, G)
 Biotechnology (G)
 Chemistry (B, G)
 Earth Science (B)
 Environmental Science (B)
 Forensic Biology (G)
 Information Technology (B, G)
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
 Nanotechnology (G)
 Psychology (B, G)
 Zoology (G)



The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

The Bachelor of Science is also offered as a specialist, single degree course in the areas of Biological Science and Biomedical Science on the Melbourne campus at Burwood. A common course structure applies to the BSc award, but there is variation in the number of specified units required across the specialist areas. Refer to the specialist course structures listed later in this section for the specific requirements.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Bachelor of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023646E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S320

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching. Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Forensic Biology, Information Technology, Mathematical Modelling, Multimedia Technology, Nanotechnology, Psychology and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree, a student must pass 24 credit points, of which 16 must be selected from science course-grouped units as set out below by campus:

Geelong students

- three compulsory Science Skills units
- completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry-based Learning (IBL) (STP201, STP202, STP302) is optional
- out of the remaining 10 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

CORE SCIENCE SKILLS UNITS

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
SBC131	Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS

Choose one unit from:

- SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
 SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, W) *

Plus

- EES200 Communicating Science (B, G)

Plus choose one unit from:

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SBS253 Science in Industry (G, X)

* SBS251 not offered in 2009 on the Geelong Campus, will be re-offered in 2010

Melbourne students

- At least one 4 credit point Science minor sequence (2 credit points at level one and 2 credit points at level two)
- completion of SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry Based Learning (IBL) (STP201, STP202, STP302) is optional
- out of the remaining 9 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNITS

Choose one unit from:

- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, W)
 SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
 HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Plus

- EES200 Communicating Science (B, G)
 and
 SBS350 Community Science Project (B)

SCIENCE MINOR STUDY

Students must complete four units from within one of the Bachelor of Science major sequences, including at least two units from each of levels 1 and 2.

Of the 24 credit points required for the degree, up to 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, at least 14 credit points must be taken over levels 2 and 3, and there must be at least 6 credit points at level 3 of which at least 4 must be in science course-grouped units.

Units that count towards the science course-grouped units are based on the Bachelor of Science major sequences and Professional Practice units. In summary, all units commencing with the following codes are science course-grouped: SBB, SBC, SBF, SBS, SEK, SEP, SIT, SQA, SQB, SQE, SQP, STP and HPS. Students should seek advice from their enrolment officer for specific details.

The course structure offers students the flexibility to articulate into a combined Bachelor of Science course, such as the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science at Melbourne after the first or second year of the course.

The Professional Practice stream, plus the optional industry-based learning placement allows students to gain valuable work experience, giving them the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)
 Biological Chemistry (B)
 Biotechnology (G)
 Chemistry (G)
 Earth Science (B)
 Environmental Science (B)
 Forensic Biology (G)
 Information Technology (B, G)
 Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
 Multimedia Technology (B)
 Nanotechnology (G)
 Psychology (B, G)
 Zoology (G)

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)

There are a broad range of biology units available, which allow students to focus on one or more of the following areas: animal/plant biology, physiology/cell biology, or biochemistry/molecular biology.

Year 1

SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

Minimum of two units from:
 SBB2-coded units
 SQB2-coded units*

Year 3

Minimum of two units from:
 SBB3-coded units
 SQB3-coded units*
 SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
 SBS311 Research Project (B, G, W)

** Students may complete a maximum of two SQB units as part of the 8 credit point Biology major sequence. Students are required to complete a minimum total of six units from levels 2 and 3 within the major which may include a maximum of 2 SQB units at levels 2 and 3. Prerequisites apply.*

Biological Chemistry (B)

The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.

Year 1

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 SBC231 Analysis of Biological Materials (B)
 SBC232 Chemical Systems (B)
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

Year 3

- SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Biotechnology (G)

The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

Year 1

- SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SEV216 Bio-Processing *
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)

Year 3

- SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
 SBB333 Plant Biotechnology (G)
 SBB335 Applications of Biotechnology (G)

* Not offered in 2009 (re-offered in 2010)

Chemistry (G)

The Chemistry major introduces students to the four major sub-disciplines of chemistry; analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Students should note that the following major sequences do not qualify students for professional registration with the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

Year 1

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
 SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
 SBC214 Organic Chemistry (G)
 SBC229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Year 3

Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:

- SBC311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
 SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
 SBC316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
 SBC318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Note: A minimum of six of the above units must be chosen from levels 2 and 3 within the major.

Earth Science (B)

The Earth Science major involves an integrated study of our planet and its environments, both past and present; an understanding of the interacting natural systems that operate on and within our planet; and an examination of the evolution of our planet over the immense perspective of time.

Year 1

- SQE136 History of Life (B)
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SQB237 Biogeography (B)
 SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)

Year 3

- SBB395 Palaeobiology *
 SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
 SQE331 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
 SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

** not offered in 2009*

Environmental Science (B)

There are a broad range of Ecology and Environmental Science units available, including areas such as plant and animal conservation, environmental assessment and monitoring, property management planning, natural resource management and land rehabilitation, marine and freshwater biology, integrated pest management, environmental economics, fisheries management and aquaculture. Note that many of the units/areas of study are campus specific.

Year 1

Any two level 1 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Year 2

Any two level 2 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Year 3

Any two level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units
Plus an additional two level 2 or level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Prerequisites apply.

Forensic Biology (G)

The Forensic Biology major incorporates an integrated study of biology with laboratory techniques, which are of relevance to forensic investigators.

Year 1

- SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
- SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
- SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)
- SBF208 Forensic Biology (G)

Year 3

- SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
- SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Note: prerequisites apply.

Information Technology (B, G, X)

The Information Technology major allows students to gain a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field.

Year 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

Year 2

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 plus any level 2 SIT-coded unit

Year 3

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 plus any level 3 SIT-coded unit

Mathematical Modelling (B, G*, X)

The Mathematical Modelling major study may be included in any undergraduate degree which allows 8 credit points to be undertaken outside of the specified degree. A Mathematical Modelling major can be studied independently in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science or taken together in either of the courses.

Year 1

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Year 2

- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
 SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
 SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Year 3

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
 SIT399 *Advanced Topics in Mathematics* (B, X)

** Note: Students at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds will need to take some units in off-campus mode.*

Multimedia Technology (B)

Multimedia technology is a growing area of technology that deals with designing, authoring, communicating and using multimedia information.

Year 1

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)

Year 2

- SIT261 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
 SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

Year 3

- SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
 SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

Nanotechnology (G)

Nanotechnology is an emerging science that involves manipulating molecules like tiny 'building blocks' to develop new materials. The science will change the way we live, having an enormous impact on medicine, health, electronics, new materials and the environment. Students gain a fundamental understanding of materials science, chemistry and biology in the context of nanoscale applications. The focus is on problem-solving and manipulating molecules to help design new products.

Year 1

- SEK101 Introduction to Nanotechnology (G)
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SEK211 Nanomaterials (G)
 SEK212 Nanometrology (G)
 SEK203 Nanoelectronics (G)

Year 3

- SEK301 Nanotechnology and the Environment (G)
 SEK302 Nanomedicine (G)
 SEK320 Nanobiotechnology (G)

**Psychology (B, G)**

Refer to Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences section for details.

Zoology (G)

Students taking this major will study the biology of animals from a number of aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals work, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

Year 1

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Year 2

- SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)
 SQB263 Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (B, G, W)

Year 3

- SBB315 Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
 SBB397 Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (B, G)
 SBB370 Evolution (B, X)

Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.



Bachelor of Biological Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001841F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S321

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science aims to produce high-quality graduates with generic skills, theoretical knowledge and relevant, wide-ranging practical experience in both the laboratory and the field, to gain employment either in the biological field, a related science field or to succeed in further study.

This recently revised course provides the opportunity to study and conduct research projects in evolutionary biology, cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology or ecology to gain real-life experience in your profession. A series of professional practice units will introduce you to a career in biology, while a work placement gives you an insight into laboratory science, field science or an approved alternative. You will also have the opportunity to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity and organism biology. Using electives from second and third year, you are able to pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting one of the planned majors, or by tailoring your degree with elective units which you may choose from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other faculty within the University.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Biological Science, students must complete:

- a total of 24 credit points
- 16 credit points of core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0cps)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credits points at levels 2 and 3
- At least 6 credit points at level 3
- A least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SQE136 History of Life (B)
 SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 SBB114 Essential Skills for Biology (B)

Two units from:

- SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
 SBB110 Human Heredity (B, G)

* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SBB203 Plant Biology (B)
 SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)
 SBB234 Microbiology (B, G)
 plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SBB253 Applications of Biology (B)
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)
 SBB206 Molecular Cell Biology (B)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SBB370 Evolution (B, X)

Trimester 2

- SBB390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)

Students may tailor their choice of units to obtain a major in Evolutionary Biology or Cell and Molecular Biology.

Evolutionary Biology Major

Students can use their elective units to obtain an Evolutionary Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

- SBB205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B)
 SQB237 Biogeography (B)
 SBB395 Palaeobiology *

Cell and Molecular Biology Major

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Cell and Molecular Biology Major by completing the following units in addition to their core unit requirements:

SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)

SBB339 Human Molecular Genetics (B)

Note: pre-requisites apply.

** not offered in 2009*



Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

Award granted Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

Campus

Duration 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 034893K

Deakin course code S323

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.



Bachelor of Biomedical Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	058793E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S323

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science concerns the molecular and cellular basis of normal human biology and disease processes. The course is a vibrant, relevant and topical program and is delivered through a partnership between the Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Health, Medicine, Nursing and Behavioural Sciences. This multidisciplinary approach enables you to learn about your chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

You can study major sequences in areas of Health Science, Nutrition and Exercise Science, Cell and Molecular Biology and Biotechnology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus. The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including Cells, Genes and Diversity, Biochemistry, Anatomy and Physiology, Biochemical Metabolism, Molecular Basis of Disease and Medical Microbiology and Immunology.

You will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

All students in the Bachelor of Biomedical Science must complete a core structure of 16 units including a professional practice unit. Students can specialise by undertaking a major in Health Science; Nutrition and Exercise Science; Cell and Molecular Biology; or Biotechnology; or can undertake up to 8 credit points of general studies. Depending on their major, students select a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component in a health practice; in a biomedical/medical laboratory; the biotechnology industry; or an approved alternative.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Health Science (B, G) Nutrition and Exercise Science (B, G)
Cell and Molecular Biology (B) Biotechnology (G)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
 SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 Level 1 course-grouped unit^
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Trimester 2

- SBB110 Human Heredity (B, G)
 SBB141 Introduction to Biomedical Science (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 Level 1 course-grouped unit^

Year 2

Semester 1

- SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

- SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
 SBB222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
 plus two Elective units



Year 3

Trimester 1

- SBB346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)
 Plus two/three elective units#

Trimester 2

- SBB390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
 SBB334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)
 Plus one/two elective units#

WHOLLY ONLINE UNIT

Choose one of:

- SBC312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
 HBS300 Ethics: Frameworks and Decisions (ONLINE)
 SBB351 Physiology of Disease (ONLINE)

Number of electives undertaken is dependant upon the trimester in which the wholly online unit is undertaken.

^ LEVEL 1 COURSE-GROUPED UNITS

Choose units from the following:

- SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
- SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Health Science (B, G) Nutrition and Exercise Science (B, G)

This major is ideal for students who want to study health issues, but who would enjoy the freedom of determining the area on which they wish to focus. The flexible structure allows students to cover a wide range of areas. Also, this major provides students with an alternative pathway for entry into the Deakin graduate medicine program*.

- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, S, W, X)
- HBS300 Ethics: Frameworks and Decisions (ONLINE)
- Three level 2 HSH-coded units
- Two Level 3 HSH-coded units

Nutrition and Exercise Science (B, G)

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity, while exploring the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease. Also, this major provides students with an alternative pathway for entry into the Deakin graduate medicine program*.

- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, S, X)
- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, X)
- OR
- HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, S)

Plus three units from the list below, including at least one level 3 HSN-coded unit and one level 3 HSE-coded unit:

- HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
- HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B)
- HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
- HSN307 Introduction to Sports Nutrition (B, X)
- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
- HSN308 Food, Nutrition and Society (X)

Note: pre-requisites apply.

** Selection for the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) will be determined by undergraduate degree academic performance; an aptitude test (the Graduate Australian Medical School Admissions Test or GAMSAT) and an interview. Prior experience, connection and empathy with rural and regional living and a commitment to working within these areas will be taken into account. For more details, visit www.deakin.edu.au/future-students*

Cell and Molecular Biology (B) Biotechnology (G)

These majors require the study of additional science units at levels 2 and 3. These majors are designed to provide an understanding of advanced molecular science and research techniques required for higher degree by research candidates in biomedical science or entry into the biotechnology industry.

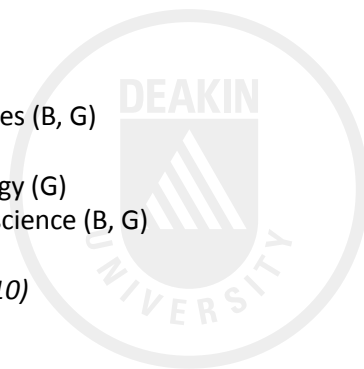
Cell and Molecular Biology (B)

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G) (core)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) (core)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G) (core)
SBB206	Molecular Cell Biology (B)
SBB234	Microbiology (B, G)
SBB339	Human Molecular Genetics (B)
SBB390	Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)

Biotechnology (G)

SBB111	Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G) (core)
SBC152	Chemistry of Life (B, G) (core)
SBB212	Biochemistry (B, G) (core)
SBB234	Microbiology (B, G)
SEV216	Bio-Processing *
SBB321	Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SBB333	Plant Biotechnology (G)
SBB335	Applications of Biotechnology (G)
SBB390	Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)

* Not offered in 2009 (re-offered in 2010)



Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	036248A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

Note: offered to continuing students only.

Continuing student should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.



Bachelor of Forensic Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurun Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	073106G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S324

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence and courtroom skills. Access to the very latest technology and facilities such as a full suite of forensic instrumentation for learning and research is unique to the Deakin forensic science course.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Forensic Science course covers many aspects of chemical and biochemical analysis, and molecular biology. To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, students must complete a total of 24 credit points, and those achieving a high average will be able to apply for the Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course. This course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent. Due to the specialised nature of forensic science and its ethics and legal requirements, a number of the units are prescribed and students must pass all core units.

Students must complete 11 credit points of core units and a major sequence in either Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology. Students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Forensic Biology
Forensic Chemistry

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G)
 SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G)
 SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
 ASL111 The Criminal Justice System (G, X)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

* *SBS010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*

Trimester 2

- SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G)
 SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
 ASL113 Crime, Criminology and Policing (G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)

Trimester 2

- SBF208 Forensic Biology (G)

Year 3

Trimester 2

- SBF313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

Forensic Biology

- SBB111 Cells, Genes and Diversity (B, G) *
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
 SBF111 Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) *
 SBB211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
 SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
 SBF208 Forensic Biology (G) *
 SBB221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
 SBB254 Genetics of Populations (B, G)
 SBF313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) *
 SBB321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)

* *Already core units in the degree.*

Forensic Chemistry

- SBC131 Principles of Chemistry (B, G) *
- SBC152 Chemistry of Life (B, G) *
- SBC211 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G) *
- SBB212 Biochemistry (B, G)
- SBC214 Organic Chemistry (G)
- SBC229 Introduction to Separation Science (G)
- SBC316 Analytical Chemistry (G)
- SBC318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

** Already core units in the degree*



Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Engineering and Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including eight prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can choose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

Computer Science and Software Development
 Games Design and Development
 IT Security
 Multimedia Technology
 Web and Mobile Technologies

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
 SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 * 4 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Year 2

SIT201 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SIT202 *Computer Networks* (B, G, X)
 * 6 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Year 3

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 * 6 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and eight elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)

SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
 SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
 SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
 SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, X)

Games Design and Development (B, G, X)

- SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
- SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
- SIT252 Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT352 Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)
- SIT353 Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)

IT Security (B, G, X)

- SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
- SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT382 System Security (B, X)
- SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

Multimedia Technology (B)

- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
- SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT261 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
- SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)

Web and Mobile Technologies (G, X)

- SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT211 Unit description is currently unavailable or
- MSC220 Small Business Systems (B, G, W, X)
- SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
- SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT313 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)
- SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT342 Development of Web and Mobile Applications (G, X)

Bachelor of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053993D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S326

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including ten prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining 6 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can choose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

Computer Science and Software Development
 Games Design and Development
 IT Security
 Multimedia Technology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
 * 1 x IT course-grouped unit or Elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 * 2 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Year 2

Trimester 1

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 * 3 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 * 2 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Year 3

Trimester 1

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 * 3 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 * 3 x IT course-grouped units or Elective units

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and six elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT203	Web Programming *
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, X)

* SIT203 not offered until 2010

Games Design and Development (B, G, X)

SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT152	Game Design (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games *
SIT252	Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT352	Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)
SIT353	Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)

* SIT204 not offered until 2010

IT Security (B, G, X)

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, X)

Multimedia Technology (B)

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
SIT262	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT261	Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly. You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

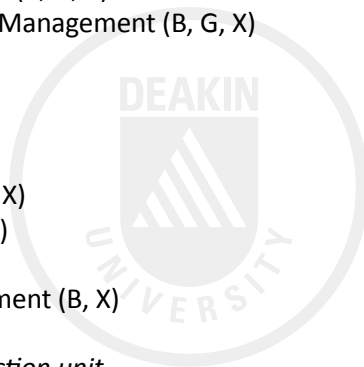
Year 2

SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231	Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Year 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT321	Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322	Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT323	Practical Software Development (B, X)

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049956K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S327

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly. You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website , or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include ten core units plus the ten stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
 Plus one elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
 Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT203 Web Programming **
 Plus one elective unit

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
 SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT303 Programming Practice **

Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, X)
 SIT372 Unit description is currently unavailable **
 Plus one elective unit

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** SIT203 not offered until 2010

** SIT303 not offered until 2011

** SIT372 not offered until 2011

Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood, Geelong Campus at Waurin Ponds
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	069123G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S329

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in working in a Business Information Technology role.

It has also been designed as an alternative entry pathway for strong performing students within the generic Bachelor of Information Technology, or apellated programs to course transfer into this program after their first year of study.

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) includes 6-12 months of Industry placement for credit as part of this degree. Depending on the length of the Industry Based Learning/Internship placements undertaken, the course can be completed in a minimum of 3 years. Students will have the option to do a longer industry placement if they wish. Students will also be assigned a mentor and offered professional development opportunities through their course.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) offers the same academic units and course rules as the existing Bachelor of Information Technology, however students include a minimum of 6 months (2 credit points) of Industry placement as part of their degree. Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice), a student must pass 24 credit points including ten prescribed IT core units, eight IT course-grouped units PLUS a minimum of 2 credit points (maximum of 4 credit points) of Industry Placement (either Industry Based Learning or Internship units). The remaining credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can choose to use their electives to complete a major sequence in the following:

Computer Science and Software Development
 Games Design and Development
 IT Security
 Multimedia Technology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)

* 1 x IT course-grouped unit or elective unit^

Trimester 2

SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

* 2 x IT course-grouped units or elective units^

Level 2

Trimester 1

MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)

* 3 x IT course-grouped units or elective units^

Trimester 2

SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)

* 2 x IT course-grouped units or elective units^

Level 3

Trimester 1

SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)

* 3 x IT course-grouped units or elective units[^]

Trimester 2

SIT302 Project (B, G, X)

* 3 x IT course-grouped units or elective units[^]

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and six elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.*

[^] Students are required to complete at least 2 credit points of Industry placement (either IBL or Internship units) in place of electives.

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)

SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

SIT203 Web Programming *

SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)

SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)

SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, X)

Games Design and Development (B, G, X)

SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)

SIT152 Game Design (B, G, X)

SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)

SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games *

SIT252 Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)

SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

SIT352 Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)

SIT353 Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)

IT Security (B, G, X)

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)

SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)

SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

SIT382 System Security (B, X)

Multimedia Technology (B)

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
SIT262	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT261	Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)



Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website , or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162	Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)

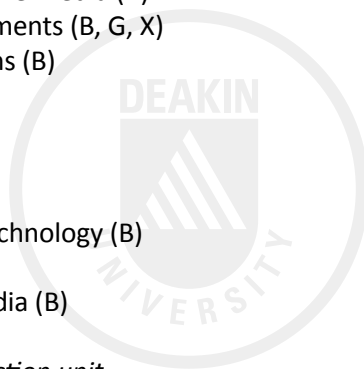
Year 2

SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT262	Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT263	Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261	Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

Year 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT362	Advances in Interactive Media (B)

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	049958G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S331

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include ten core units plus the ten stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).=
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
- SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 - SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 - SIT162 Design of Interactive Media Systems (B)
- Plus one elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
- SIT262 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT263 Interface Design of Interactive Media (B)

Trimester 2

- SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT261 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)
- SIT203 Web Programming **

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 - SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
 - AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
- Plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 - SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media (B)
- Plus two Elective units

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** SIT203 not offered until 2010

Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT151	Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131	Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

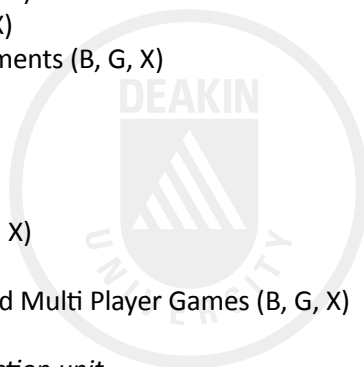
Year 2

SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT221	Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT251	Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
SIT252	Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

Year 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT352	Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT353	Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051580G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S333

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course focuses on enhancing students' hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website , or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include ten core units plus the ten stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
 SIT152 Game Design (B, G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games **
 SIT251 Game Programming 1 (B, G, X)
 Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT252 Game Programming 2 (B, G, X)
 SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT352 Game Programming 3 (B, G, X)
 AMC201 Motion Capture Boot Camp (B)
 Plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT353 Development of On-Line and Multi Player Games (B, G, X)
 Plus two Elective units

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

** SIT204 not offered until 2010

Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Award granted Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Campus

Duration 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS course code 055288B

Deakin course code S334

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102	Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT103	Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

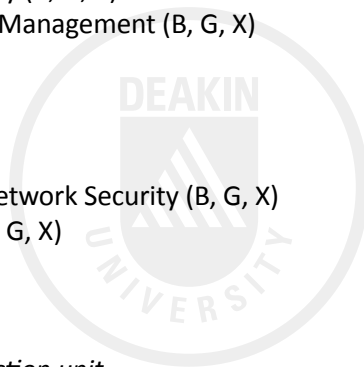
Year 2

SIT201	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT282	Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
SIT202	Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT281	Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284	Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Year 3

SIT301	IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT302	Project (B, G, X)
SIT382	System Security (B, X)

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.



Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055288B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S334

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include ten core IT units plus ten stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
 SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
 Plus one elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

- MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, G, X)
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
 SIT282 Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)

PLUS ONE ELECTIVE UNIT

Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT281 Introduction to Cryptography (B, G, X)
 SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
 SIT304 Secure System Level Programming **
 SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT382 System Security (B, X)
 Plus two Elective units

* *Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

** *SIT304 not offered until 2011*

Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S339

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) has been developed in recognition of the need for a stronger emphasis on the distributed nature of information technology; new programming methodologies and paradigms; the need for providing information for all users; and the development of internet and mobile technologies. This course offers a modern and learning-oriented program in information technology, with a particular focus on the selected area of web and mobile technologies, particularly those associated with distributed systems and applications; computer networks; web applications and web services development; building mobile applications; IT, in particular web and mobile use in organisations and computer security.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website, or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University. Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (SIT-coded units)
- All students must complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
 SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
 SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
 SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
 SIT131 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SIT201 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SIT211 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
 SIT231 Advanced Database Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT284 Introduction to I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
 SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
 SIT313 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
 SIT342 Development of Web and Mobile Applications (G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001835D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S342

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication as well as building science and technology. The course is designed to meet the needs of students who ultimately intend to complete the Master of Architecture and practise architecture, but alternative units may be taken if you wish to pursue a different career direction.

Some of the units you will study include Graphic and Coded Communication, Building Materials Science, Architecture Design, Technology Projects, Computer Aided Modelling and Construction and Structures.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Royal Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, S700.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) degree, a student must complete at least 24 credit points, of which at least 6 must be at level 3 and no more than 10 must be at level 1. All core units must be completed.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SRA143 Art and Society (S)
 SRC163 Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
 SRD163 Architecture Design 1A (S)
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

- SRD164 Design Studio 1B Innovation and Digital Applications (S) **
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
 plus one Elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SRA215 Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
 SRC221 Computer Aided Modelling (S)
 SRD263 Architecture Design 2A (S)
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRA216 Australian Perspectives (S)
 SRD264 Design Studio 2B Environment and Adaptation (S) **
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SRC362 Project Documentation (S)
 SRD363 Architecture Design 3A (S)
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
 plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SRA341 The City (S, X)
 SRD364 Architecture Design 3B (S)
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
 plus one elective unit

** 2 credit points



Bachelor of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	001837B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S346

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management consists of four years of academic study and meets the requirements for professional recognition by the building profession.

The course is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in the construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

In order to qualify for the degree, a total of 32 credit points must be completed satisfactorily. To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Construction Management degree, a student must complete the units as set out in the course structure.

Students will be required to complete 80 working days of industry-based experience to meet Australian Institute of Building professional requirements. Units SRM249 and SRM349 are available in place of elective units to satisfy this requirement.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units is required to be eligible for honours.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
- SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, ONLINE)
- SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
- SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
- SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
- SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (S, X)
 - SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
- plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
 - SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
 - SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)
- plus one Elective unit

Year 4

Trimester 1

- SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
 - SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
 - SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)
- plus one elective unit



Trimester 2

- SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)
 SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) *
 SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

* 2 credit points

Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in Trimester 3 the course can be completed in three years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
 SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
 SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
 SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S, X) *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
 SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
 SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)

Trimester 3

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
 SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
 plus two Elective units

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
 SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
 SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
 SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
 SRT259 Technology Projects 2 (S)
 SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Trimester 3

- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (S, X)
 SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (ONLINE)
 SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, ONLINE)
 SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)



Year 3

Trimester 1

SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)

SRM489 Professional Practice (S)

SRR401 Honours Thesis A (S, X)

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SRE464 Building Project Evaluation (S, X)

SRR402 Honours Thesis B (S, X) *

SRV599 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

* 2 credit points



Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their Enrolment Officer for further information.



Bachelor of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	034894J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S367

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil Engineering, Electronics, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The Engineering Scholars Program enables high-achieving students to study Civil Engineering, Electronics, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics and Robotics sequences with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and access to an assigned mentor that are not available in other engineering courses. [Click here for more information on the Engineering Scholars Program \(S368\).](#)

ARTICULATION AND CREDIT TRANSFER

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS

The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB322, SEB323 and SEJ442 below).

The units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

COLLABORATIVE PROGRAMS

KDU College

The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science and Technology, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College www.kdupg.edu.my

COMBINED DEGREES

A number of combined degrees are also offered by the School of Engineering and Information Technology.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Off-campus students must have access to the Internet, a personal computer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology, telephone 03 5227 2536.

PASS AND HONOURS DEGREES

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

WORK EXPERIENCE

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience. This course rule will apply to students entering the program from 2005. However, all students are encouraged to meet this requirement.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 32 credit points (1 credit point represents one quarter of a full-time student's workload during a trimester). The 32 credit points must include all core units.

The elective units may be selected from:

- other units offered by the School of Engineering and Information Technology (SET401 Advanced Topics 1 and SET402 Advanced Topics 2 are highly recommended)
- units offered by other schools/faculties of Deakin University

Normally, of the total credit points, at least 12 must be for level 3 and level 4 units, at least 5 for level 4 units and at least 22 for level 2 units or higher.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil
Electronics
Mechatronics and Robotics
Mechanical

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first year is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first year.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Civil

A Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 Restricted Elective^
 Elective

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
 Restricted Elective^

Year 3**Trimester 1**

SEV322 Hydraulics and Hydrology
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)
 SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering
 Elective

Trimester 2

SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering
 Restricted Elective^
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2

Year 4**Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1
 SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis
 Elective

Trimester 2

SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2
 Elective

^RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

Students must complete at least 3 units from a sub-major below (pre-requisites apply):

Water Engineering (G, X)

SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment
 SEV312 Unit description is currently unavailable
 SEV341 Irrigation Engineering

Construction Management (S)

SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
 SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)

- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

Infrastructure Management (S, X)

- SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)
- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
- SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
- SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Electronics

Deakin electronics engineering degree aims to produce adaptable graduates who are able to cope with the challenges of a fast-growing industry characterised by rapidly developing, high-end technologies. The course covers the theory and practice of electronics engineering and emerging technologies such as wireless communication systems, Bluetooth™ and wi-fi systems. Students will be taught many advanced electronics system design skills; a tangible example is the focus on hands-on design project work in year two to year four of the course. The structure aims to answer real-world industry needs, and the degree develops graduates with a broad knowledge who are immediately employable and can take a range of career directions. Employment opportunities for graduates will include consumer and industrial electronics design, automotive electronics, radio frequency (RF) system design, telecommunications, control electronics, digital signal processing and very large scale integrated (VLSI) circuit design.

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
- SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
- SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
- SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
- SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
- SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
- SEE205 Analogue Electronics (G, X)
- SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)
 plus one elective

Year 3**Trimester 1**

SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals (G, X)
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEE306 VLSI Design (G, X)
 SEE317 RF Electronics (G, X)
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

SEE430 Power Electronics (G, X)
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEE402 Digital Signal Processing (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-year projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
 SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
 SEE325 Robotics and Applications (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SEE326 Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
 SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechanical

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Year 1**Trimester 1**

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 plus two electives

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

- SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

Trimester 2

- SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

Year 4

Trimester 1

- SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

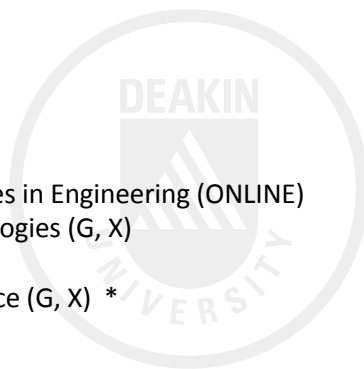
HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Environmental (Stream V)

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.



Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060344A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S368

COURSE OVERVIEW

The specific Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) is available to students who have achieved an ENTER score of 80.00 (or equivalent), and is designed to extend high-achieving students by providing them with opportunities to work with Deakin's leading researchers and industry partners on cutting-edge projects. Students will be assigned a mentor and be given opportunities for vacation work in the Geelong Technology Precinct, and industry placements.

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce rounded industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever changing future. This course is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including: comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as; a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year before you choose to specialise in Civil Engineering, Electronics, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics and Robotics. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering (within the Engineering Scholars Program), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 32 credit points (1 credit point represents one quarter of a full-time student's workload during a trimester). The 32 credit points must include all core units. The elective units may be selected from:

- other units offered by the School of Engineering and Information Technology
- units offered by other faculties of Deakin University

Normally, of the total credit points, at least 12 must be for level 3 and level 4 units, at least 5 for level 4 units and at least 22 for level 2 units or higher.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

MAJOR SEQUENCES

Civil

Electronics

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechanical

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first year is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first year.

Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)

SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Civil

A Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)

SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)

SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)

SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)

SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

- SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SEV217 Introduction to Civil Engineering
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 Restricted Elective^
 Elective

Trimester 2

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
 Restricted Elective^

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SEV322 Hydraulics and Hydrology
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)
 SEV352 Geotechnical Engineering
 Elective

**Trimester 2**

- SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEV353 Design of Concrete Structures
 SEV354 Transportation Engineering
 Restricted Elective^
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEV454 Civil Engineering Design 1
 SEV453 Advanced Structural Analysis
 Elective

Trimester 2

- SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEV455 Civil Engineering Design 2
 Elective

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES

Students must complete at least 3 units from a sub-major below (pre-requisites apply):

Water Engineering (G, X)

- SEV215 Water Supply and Treatment
- SEV312 Unit description is currently unavailable
- SEV341 Irrigation Engineering

Construction Management (S)

- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT159 Technology Projects 1 (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)
- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

Infrastructure Management (S, X)

- SRF312 Facilities Procurement and Sourcing (S, X)
- SRF313 Improving Facilities Performance (S, X)
- SRF321 Managing Complex Projects (S, X)
- SRF322 Managing Operational Risk (S, X)
- SRF323 Strategic Facilities Management (S, X)

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Electronics

Deakins electronics engineering degree aims to produce adaptable graduates who are able to cope with the challenges of a fast-growing industry characterised by rapidly developing, high-end technologies. The course covers the theory and practice of electronics engineering and emerging technologies such as wireless communication systems, Bluetooth™ and wi-fi systems. Students will be taught many advanced electronics system design skills; a tangible example is the focus on hands-on design project work in year two to year four of the course. The structure aims to answer real-world industry needs, and the degree develops graduates with a broad knowledge who are immediately employable and can take a range of career directions. Employment opportunities for graduates will include consumer and industrial electronics design, automotive electronics, radio frequency (RF) system design, telecommunications, control electronics, digital signal processing and very large scale integrated (VLSI) circuit design.

Year 1**Trimester 1**

- SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
- SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
- SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
- SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

- SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
- SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

- SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
 SEE205 Analogue Electronics (G, X)
 SEE206 Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

Trimester 2

- SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SEE215 Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
 SEE312 Electronic Data Communications (G, X)
 plus one elective

Year 3**Trimester 1**

- SEE307 Electronic Systems and Signals (G, X)
 SEE320 Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
 SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SEE306 VLSI Design (G, X)
 SEE317 RF Electronics (G, X)
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

- SEE430 Power Electronics (G, X)
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEE402 Digital Signal Processing (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

- SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

- SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechatronics and Robotics

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-year projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SED102	Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEP101	Physics 1A (G, X)
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SIT172	Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103	Electronics (G, X)
SEM111	Materials 1 (G, X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

SIT294	Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
SEE202	Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206	Electronic Measurement and Interfacing (G, X)

plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEB323	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEM223	Statics and Dynamics (G, X)
SEE215	Microprocessor Principles (G, X)
SEE312	Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

Year 3

Trimester 1

SEE320	Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE325	Robotics and Applications (G, X)

plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEE326	Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
SEB322	Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
SEE434	Control Theory and System Design (G, X)

Year 4

Trimester 1

SEE426 Robotic System Design (G, X)
 SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEM433 Mechatronic Design (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechanical

Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SEB121 Management Fundamentals for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SED102 Introduction to Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
 SEP101 Physics 1A (G, X)
 SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
 SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103 Electronics (G, X)
 SEM111 Materials 1 (G, X)
 SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
 SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Year 2**Trimester 1**

SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)
 SIT294 Engineering Mathematics (G, X)
 plus two electives

Trimester 2

SEB323 The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
 SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
 SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
 SEM223 Statics and Dynamics (G, X)

Year 3**Trimester 1**

SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
 SEM322 Stress Analysis (G, X)
 SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
 SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

Trimester 2

SEM327 Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
 SEB322 Research and Design Project Management (G, X)
 SEE434 Control Theory and System Design (G, X)
 SEM422 Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)

Year 4**Trimester 1**

SEJ441 Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
 SEM405 Heat Transfer (G, X)
 SEM413 Materials and Design (G, X)
 plus one elective

Trimester 2

SEB421 Financial and Strategic Issues in Engineering (ONLINE)
 SED402 Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
 SEJ442 Engineering Project 2 (G, X)
 SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X) *
 plus one elective

* SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in Trimester 1 or 2.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
 SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Environmental (Stream V)

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.

Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	023645F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their enrolment officer for further information.



Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055285E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S382

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas. The objectives and general philosophy of the course are to provide knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of freshwater organisms with their living and non-living environments; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; consideration of the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources. This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that students are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course includes hands on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points including 18-credit-points of core units. There are six elective units available giving students the opportunity to undertake study in another area of interest from the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB144 Introduction to Marine and Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQP105 Introduction to Aquatic Pollution (W)
- SQP106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
- SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
- SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
- SQP126 Practical Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
- plus one elective unit

* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
- SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, W)
- SQB244 Aquatic Ecology (W)
- plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SQP252 Introduction to Environmental Chemistry (W)
- SQB232 Freshwater Biology (W)
- SQP211 Waterways Management: Tools and Techniques (W)

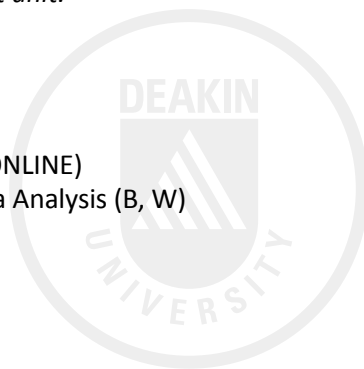
Year 3

Trimester 1

- SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)
- SQB347 Disturbance and Management of Aquatic Ecosystems (W)
- SQP302 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
- plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SQE315 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)
- plus three Elective units



Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	055286D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S393

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) is the only course offered in Victoria with a major focus on the biology of wildlife and conservation.

Content focuses on 'real-world' problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. The course is designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of discipline areas such as wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, biodiversity and conservation, animal biology and park management.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of wildlife species with their environment.

The hands-on focus of the course includes field-based experiences such as extended wildlife field studies trips and regular practical classes. All students must complete a professional work placement and are actively encouraged to volunteer in local and international environmental programs. The strong focus on skills, professional development and volunteering will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points. The structure of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) consists of 13 core credit points; including four environmental science common core units that provide an introduction to ecology and environmental issues, social considerations in resource management, and professional skills; and nine specialty core units that focus on all aspects of wildlife biology, ecology and conservation.

Students will then be required to choose an extra three units, from a suite of nine units focusing on parks and wildlife management, and earth sciences. Students may choose eight general elective units which can be taken from any faculty within the University.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
 SQB151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
 plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
 SQB122 Techniques in Conservation Biology (B)
 SBB132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
 plus one elective

Year 2

Trimester 1

SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
 SQB220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
 SBB204 Animal Biology (B, G)
 plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

SQB226 Research Methods (B)
 plus three Elective units



Year 3

Trimester 1

SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)
 SQB310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
 SQB321 Landscape Ecology (B)
 plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SQB309 Wildlife Conservation (B)
 plus three electives

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the options listed below:

SBB205 Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B)
 SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)
 SQB237 Biogeography (B)
 SQB302 Wildlife Field Studies (B)
 SQB315 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
 SQB331 Geographic Information Systems (B)
 SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
 SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	041565A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S398

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) will provide you with a broad-based knowledge of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

Environmental managers work with natural, rural and urban systems, and their natural and human communities. They monitor environmental health – to guard against the degrading impacts of overuse and waste disposal – as well as planning activities and developing policy to achieve the best outcome for the environment and our society.

The course focuses on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future careers. Fieldwork and industry-based learning are incorporated into all aspects of course delivery. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Global Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environment industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points. The course includes a total of 13 credit points of core units consisting of four environmental science common core units that provide an introduction to ecology and environmental issues, social considerations in resource management, and professional skills; and nine specialty core units.

Students can complete up to eight elective units from outside the Faculty, giving students the opportunity to undertake a major study from another area in the University. The remaining three elective units must be chosen from a list of options provided.

All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

SQE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)

SQE131 Environmental Monitoring (B)

plus two Elective units

Year 2

Trimester 1

SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)

SQE239 Terrain Evaluation (B)

plus two Elective units

Trimester 2

SQE202 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)

SQB226 Research Methods (B)

plus two Elective units

Year 3

Trimester 1

SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)

SQE301 Managing Environmental Projects (B)

SQE331 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)

plus one Elective unit

Trimester 2

SQE302 Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)

SQE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)

plus two elective units.

Note: Environmental science core units: SQA101, SQA102, SQA201 and SQA301.

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the options listed below.

SQE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)

SQE212 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)

SQE328 Integrated Marine and Coastal Management (X)

SQE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

SQB216 Bushfire Management (B)

SQB315 Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

SQB321 Landscape Ecology (B)

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	053749E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S399

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will provide you with a unique opportunity to study cool-water marine biology, in a marine environment that has some of the highest biological diversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast throughout your course, providing you with an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first hand through a state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicle which beams images into the classroom, as they are being generated on the sea floor. The experience brings the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across a reef or along the seabed. An integral part of the course is the study of marine wildlife and the influence of oceanographic processes.

This combination of knowledge and skills will give you the capacity as a graduate to contribute significantly to the management of the marine environment in Australia and overseas.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) degree, a student must complete 24 credit points including 18-credit-points of core units. There are six elective units available giving students the opportunity to undertake study in another area of interest from the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
- All students are required to complete at least one wholly online unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SQA101 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
 SQB144 Introduction to Marine and Freshwater Biology (W)
 SQP105 Introduction to Aquatic Pollution (W)
 SQP106 Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
 SBS010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2

- SQA102 The Physical Environment (B, G, W)
 SQP126 Practical Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science (W)
 SQB161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
plus one elective unit

* SBS010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SQA201 Society and Environment (ONLINE)
 SQB244 Aquatic Ecology (W)
 SQB255 Marine Biology (W)
 SBS251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, W)

Trimester 2

- SQB261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
 SQB263 Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (B, G, W)
 SQP252 Introduction to Environmental Chemistry (W)
plus one elective unit

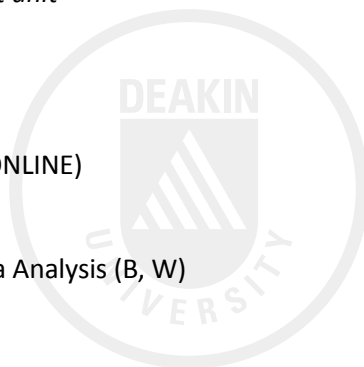
Year 3

Trimester 1

- SQA301 Professional Practice (B, W)
 SQB334 Temperate Marine Ecology (W)
 SQP302 Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

- SQB336 The Seas – Their Use and Misuse (B, G, W)
plus three Elective units



Bachelor of Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Melbourne Campus at Burwood
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	063355G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S400

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) is designed to provide research training and to develop specialist skills and knowledge to the theoretical, ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry and Mathematics fields of study.

The course aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in these rapidly evolving fields.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Biology and Biotechnology

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

Chemistry

SBC420	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC421	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC422	Honours Chemistry (G)
SBC423	Honours Chemistry (G)

Mathematics

SIT490	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT491	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT492	Honours – Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT493	Honours Mathematics (B, G, X)

Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	060342C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S401

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course, designed for high-achieving students, aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Forensic Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students must complete the following core units:

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBF415 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science A (G)
 SBF416 Honours Research Thesis A (G)

Trimester 2

- SBF419 Advanced Topics in Forensic Science B (G)
 SBF420 Honours Research Thesis B (G)

Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.

Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070234B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S411

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biological Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070231E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S433

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biomedical Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SBB420	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB421	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB422	Honours Biology (B, G)
SBB423	Honours Biology (B, G)

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurin Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	063354G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S470

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Information Technology and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT420	Honours – Information Technology (B, G, W)
SIT421	Honours – Information Technology (B, G, W)
SIT422	Honours – Information Technology (B, G, W)
SIT423	Honours – Information Technology (B, G, W)

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	047023E
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S494

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Environmental Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

SQE420	Honours Environmental Science (B, G, W)
SQE421	Honours Environmental Science (B, G, W)
SQE422	Honours Environmental Science (B, G, W)
SQE423	Honours Environmental Science (B, G, W)

Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S525

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene is designed to provide a theoretical occupational hygiene science knowledge base for graduates in science or engineering that will equip them for a role as an assistant occupational hygienist or technician.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene requires students to complete 4 core credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)
 SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2

- SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)
 SBH724 Human Factors (X)

Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S555

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Graduate Diploma or Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management.

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au>

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management is a 4 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete four common core units:

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Campus at Waurn Ponds, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year part time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S562

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provides advanced specialist skills and professional development for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage officers, Land Management facilitators, Cultural Heritage site managers, educationalists and elders in the areas of integrated natural resource management, cultural heritage interpretation, research and project design. A key focus of the course revolves around the exploration and convergence of Western science values and Indigenous knowledge that is currently developing in Australia. The course provides an academic environment effective for the dissemination of substantive material connected to the multifaceted arena of both natural and cultural resources matters, but also a culturally sensitive learning environment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students from all over Australia who come together and discuss the major issues connected to the protection and management of cultural heritage, land and knowledge.

COURSE EXPENSES

In addition to course and general service fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- SQE744 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscape (X)
 SQE741 Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Trimester 2

- SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)
 SQE743 Research Project on Interpretation

Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	061321M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S572

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Graduate Diploma of Biotechnology, Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 4 credit points of study from a list of 8 units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Select 4 units from the list below.

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SBB707	Bio-Ethics, Bio-Regulatory and Biotechnology Management (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S578

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology caters for the needs of students wishing to re-skill or re-train from non-computing disciplines, and for those who wish to ratify their industrial experience by gaining recognised academic qualifications.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website <www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit> or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology course comprises four units, which can be completed part time. A Graduate Certificate student can transfer to the Graduate Diploma course (and vice versa). Each unit is based on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

Award granted Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

Campus

Duration One year part-time

Deakin course code S591

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking a conversion and up-skilling program.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Construction Contract Administration, Building Project Evaluation, Building Cost Planning, Quantity Surveying and Professional Practice, Construction Measurement, Construction Procurement and Commercial Construction Organisation.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

This pathway has been designed in blocks where each course builds up (articulates) to the next level. For example the Graduate Certificate of Construction Management articulates into the Graduate Diploma of Construction Management which then articulates into the Master of Construction Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X) *
SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X) *
SRQ774	Advanced Measurement
SRQ763	Construction Contract Administration
SRQ744	Quantity Surveying Practice *
SRQ764	Building Project Evaluation
SRQ762	Building Cost Planning
SRQ775	Professional Practice (Quantity Surveying)

** Alternative units below may be selected to replace any two of SIT764, SEB711 and SRQ744*

SRQ745	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ780	Construction Procurement (X)



Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	Two years part-time
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S626

COURSE OVERVIEW

The program comprises an articulated program of units at the graduate certificate and graduate diploma level. Occupational hygiene is concerned with the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors associated with the workplace that may cause illness, impaired health and wellbeing, or significant discomfort and inefficiency amongst workers or members of the public. Environmental factors can be chemical, physical, biological, ergonomic and psychosocial in nature. Evaluating of the influence of these environmental factors on human beings involves measurement of exposure and dose, use of environmental and biological monitoring techniques and assessment of the physiological response to the dose, reference to exposure standards and use of toxicological principles. Suitable control methods are then selected to reduce exposure to any adverse environmental factors.

An occupational hygienist usually holds a degree in chemistry, physics, engineering, biology (with some chemistry) or related physical and biological sciences and through special studies can recognise occupational factors that cause illness or inefficiency and understand their effect on human beings; evaluate the magnitude of these factors and of the response of an exposed population's response to them; and prescribe methods to eliminate, control or reduce the influence of the adverse factors.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points, including four coursework units, project units and a practice unit. The practice units cover areas of advanced occupational hygiene practice, and commences with a two-week period of attendance at the Geelong campus for practical work and project-planning workshops. The project consists of two units (SBH733 and SBH734) of 1 credit point each comprising a single project in an approved area of occupational hygiene. If possible, the project should be carried out at the student's place of employment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1

- SBH711 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SBH712 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2

- SBH723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SBH724 Human Factors (X)

Year 2

Trimester 1

- SBH731 Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)
- SBH733 Occupational Hygiene Project A (X)

Trimester 2

- SBH715 Risk Assessment and Control (ONLINE)
- SBH734 Occupational Hygiene Project B (X)



Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S655

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM).

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au> (external site).

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management is an eight credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

COURSE STRUCTURE

FOUR COMMON CORE UNITS

SEN761	Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN762	Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
SEN763	Water Resources and Society (G, X)
SEN764	Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

PLUS FOUR ELECTIVE UNITS

at least three units from within one specialism

Management of Water Infrastructure

- SEN724 Water Resources Systems Analysis (G, X)
- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN743 Water Resources Engineering (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
- SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (X)
- SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

Aquatic Ecosystem Management*

** Specialism is currently under revision.*



Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S662

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provides advanced specialist skills and professional development for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural heritage officers, Land Management facilitators, Cultural Heritage site managers, educationalists and elders in the areas of integrated natural resource management, cultural heritage interpretation, research and project design. A key focus of the course revolves around the exploration and convergence of Western science values and Indigenous knowledge that is currently developing in Australia. The course provides an academic environment effective for the dissemination of substantive material connected to the multifaceted arena of both natural and cultural resources matters, but also a culturally sensitive learning environment for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students from all over Australia who come together and discuss the major issues connected to the protection and management of cultural heritage, land and knowledge.

EXIT POINT

Students may exit with a Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management after completion of 4 credit points from the core of the Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1

SQE744	Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscape (X)
SQE741	Natural and Cultural Resource Management
SQE735	Natural and Cultural Land Management Issues

Choose one of:

SQE743	Research Project on Interpretation
SQE716	Sustainability and Waste Minimisation (X)

Trimester 2

- SQE742 Planning and Techniques of Interpretation (X)
- SQE706 National Park and Protected Area Management (X)
- SQE734 Community Project Management

Choose one of:

- SQE716 Sustainability and Waste Minimisation (X)
- SQE743 Research Project on Interpretation



Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S678

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology is designed to provide a course of study for graduates from disciplines generally considered to be outside the ambit of information systems or computer-science courses. Its main objectives are to allow graduates in other fields to become professionally qualified in the field of information technology.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website <www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit> or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology course comprises eight units which can be completed part-time.

Each unit consists of on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

SPECIALISATIONS

Note: Students contemplating continuation into the Master of Information Technology should note that there are four specialised streams and core project units:

Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

Some units are available in more than one specialism.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Each unit is worth 1 credit point.

Trimester 1

SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

Trimester 2

SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)

SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology



Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

Award granted Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

Campus

Duration 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

Deakin course code S691

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking a conversion and up-skilling program.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying pathway.

You will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Construction Contract Administration, Building Project Evaluation, Building Cost Planning, Quantity Surveying and Professional Practice, Construction Measurement, Construction Procurement and Commercial Construction Organisation.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

This pathway has been designed in blocks where each course builds up (articulates) to the next level. For example the Graduate Certificate of Construction Management articulates into the Graduate Diploma of Construction Management which then articulates into the Master of Construction Management.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The University will be seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X) *
SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X) *
SRQ774	Advanced Measurement
SRQ763	Construction Contract Administration
SRQ744	Quantity Surveying Practice *
SRQ764	Building Project Evaluation
SRQ762	Building Cost Planning
SRQ775	Professional Practice (Quantity Surveying)

** Alternative units below may be selected to replace any two of SIT764, SEB711 and SRQ744*

SRQ745	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ780	Construction Procurement (X)



Master of Architecture

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S700

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study (two years of full-time study or part-time equivalent).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students select 16 credit points of study including the following core units:

SRD763	Designing Urban Environments B (S)
SRD764	Designing Urban Environments C (S)
SRM750	Architectural Practice (S)
SRM770	International Architecture Practice (S)
SRR782	Research Methodology (S)

Plus one of the following units:

SRR701	Thesis A (S, X)
SRR702	Thesis B (S, X)
	(3cps)
SRR711	Research Project (S, X)
	(2cps)

Plus one of the following units:

SRD765	Architecture Design Masterclass A (S)
	(2 cps)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass B (S)
	(2 cps)

The remaining units may be chosen from any level seven SR-coded units.

ELECTIVE UNITS

SRA723	Contemporary Architecture (S, X)
SRA724	Asian Architecture (S, X)
SRA742	Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA743	Trans-National Mega Projects *
SRC722	Parametric Modelling A (S)
SRC723	Parametric Modelling B (S)
SRC731	Extreme Design Realisation *
SRC767	Information Transfer By Design (S)
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments A (X)
SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRM772	Architecture Internship (S)
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation (S)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S)
SRT758	Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

* not offered in 2009



Master of Architecture (Design)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Architecture (Design)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S701

The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed an accredited four-year program in Architecture, or to qualified practising architects or architecture academics who may wish to upgrade their qualifications, and to graduates of extended undergraduate courses. Graduates of appropriate three-year courses should apply for the Master of Architecture taken over two years as the professional architecture program.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in sustainable built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete the following units:

SRD763	Designing Urban Environments B (S)
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass B (S) (2cps)
SRM770	International Architecture Practice (S)
SRR701	Thesis A (S, X) *
SRR782	Research Methodology (S)
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

** Students who have completed SRR491 as part of their undergraduate course have the option of completing a discipline based elective from the list below in place of SRR701.*

The remaining unit may be chosen from any level seven SR-coded unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

SRA723	Contemporary Architecture (S, X)
SRA724	Asian Architecture (S, X)
SRA742	Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA743	Trans-National Mega Projects *
SRC722	Parametric Modelling A (S)
SRC723	Parametric Modelling B (S)
SRC731	Extreme Design Realisation *
SRC767	Information Transfer By Design (S)
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments A (X)
SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRM772	Architecture Internship (S)
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation (S)
SRT750	Sustainable Futures (S)
SRT758	Building Environmental Services (ONLINE)

* Not offered in 2009



Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	054551M
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S750

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from six specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The six specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points, including the following:

TWO COMMON CORE UNITS FROM:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G) *
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

* Not offered in 2009 (re-offered in 2010)

and

A six credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

Four elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University)

or

SEN701 Professional Practice 1 (G, X)

SEN702 Professional Practice 2 (G, X)

plus two approved elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University).

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)

SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM731 Automotive Materials (G)

SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design (G)

SEE709 Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)

SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics (G)

SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)

SEM714 Automotive Drive Train (G)

SEM715 Automotive Chassis and Suspension (G)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)

SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications (B, G)

SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)

SEE711 Sensor Networks (G)

SEE712 VLSI Design and Embedded Systems (G)

SEE713 Industrial Communication Systems (G)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

SEE701 Advanced Control Systems (G, X)

SEE714 Haptics in Product Design *

SEE709 Introduction to Virtual Reality and Haptics (G)

SEE715 Intelligent Systems (G)

SEE712 VLSI Design and Embedded Systems (G)

SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)

* Not offered in 2009 (re-offered in 2010)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

SEN711	Environmental Systems Design (G, X)
SEN740	Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741	Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744	Environmental Systems (G)
SEN745	Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
SEV710	Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

EXIT POINTS

Candidates may exit:

- with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering after completion of four level 7 credit points
- with a Graduate Diploma of Engineering after completion of 8 credit points, including two common core units and one specialism.



Master of Engineering (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	052600A
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S751

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend students' understanding of engineering principles required for successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

Students can choose from six specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The six specialisms all provide students with expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides students with advanced project management skills. This experience equips graduates with the ability to apply their skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering (Professional) enables students to partner with industry and form professional networks. Students may undertake a semester of paid industry based learning and a semester of an industry-based project.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To be awarded the Master of Engineering (Professional), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 16 credit points, including:

Two common core units from:

SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X)
SEN705	Engineering Professional Practice (G) *
SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X)

* *Not offered in 2009 (re-offered in 2010)*

and

A six credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

A choice of either:

SEN719 Industry Project 1 (G, X) and

SEN720 Industry Project 2 (G, X) and either

SIT791 Professional Practice (B, G) or

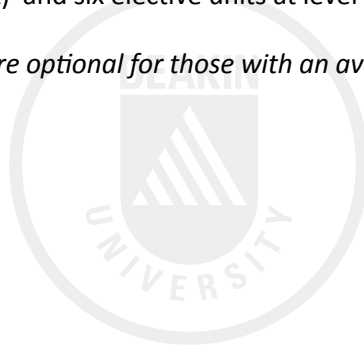
four elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Or

SEN701 Professional Practice 1 (G, X) and

SEN702 Professional Practice 2 (G, X) and six elective units at level 7 (across the University)

Note: Units SIT791, and SEN719/720 are optional for those with an average grade of 65% or greater in their first eight units.



Master of Water Resources Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Water Resources Management
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S755

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management that encompass the necessary breadth and depth of expertise from five leading Australian universities; Central Queensland University, Deakin University, Flinders University, The University of Adelaide and University of South Australia. Collaboration from industry will also ensure that the programs are relevant, contemporary and leading-edge. For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium, contact <http://www.icewarm.com.au> (external site).

The Master of Water Resources Management is designed to provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM). The multidisciplinary nature of the course addresses the complex, interdisciplinary aspects of managing resources by helping students integrate the biological and physical sciences (which identify and measure problems) with engineering (which defines technological alternatives) and law and the social sciences (which assess needs and potential for institutional response). A student gains breadth in relevant planning and management areas while developing depth in an area of specialty. The Master of Water Resources Management will prepare students for employment as water resources management professionals.

The wide variety of specialised coursework electives and study options enable the creation of a program of study that meets individual needs. The option to undertake an industry project as part of the Masters program has been designed to assist students in becoming professionally aware through quality interaction with industry leaders.

'ICE WaRM offers a scholarship program to attract high-quality international students to education and training in water resources management, delivered by ICE WaRM partner institutions.

SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION CLOSING DATES

- Trimester 1 (February) – Deadline 22 September of the previous year
- Trimester 2 (July) – Deadline 22 March of the same year

Applicants are able to begin applying for current or future rounds at any time. See <http://www.icewarm.com.au> for details.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering and Information Technology to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The Master of Water Resources Management is a 12 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

COURSE STRUCTURE

FOUR COMMON CORE UNITS

- SEN761 Global Water Systems 1 – Natural Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN762 Global Water Systems 2 – Engineered Water Cycle (G, X)
- SEN763 Water Resources and Society (G, X)
- SEN764 Water Resources Planning and Management (G, X)

At least three units from one specialism.

Management of Water Infrastructure

- SEN724 Water Resources Systems Analysis (G, X)
- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN743 Water Resources Engineering (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
- SEN752 Engineering Management and the Environment (X)
- SEV710 Risk and Environmental Sustainability (G, X)

Aquatic Ecosystem Management *

** Specialism is currently under revision.*

Plus five approved electives: (Electives may be selected from other universities in the consortium).

or

SEN700 and SEN701/SEN702 and two approved electives

or

SEN700 and SEN719/SEN720

Master of Biotechnology (Honours)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Biotechnology (Honours)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	075864J
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S771

COURSE OVERVIEW

This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

The Master of Biotechnology (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to undertake a Research Project unit or an Industry Project unit (including a minor thesis) equating to 4 credit points.

Graduates may choose to articulate into a higher degree by research. Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Master of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core units, a 4 credit point Research Project and 4 approved level 7 electives.

COURSE STRUCTURE

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1

SBB701	Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SBB702	Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SBB703	Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SBB704	Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)

Trimester 2

SBB705	Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SBB706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SBB707	Bio-Ethics, Bio-Regulatory and Biotechnology Management (G)
SEN704	Principles of Bioprocessing (G)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

SBB708 Professional Practice Project (G) (2 cps)

and two approved level 7 elective units^

OR

Four approved level 7 units^

AND

SBB709 Research Project (B, G, W, X) (4cps)

OR

SBB710 Industry Project (G, X) * (4 cps)

^LEVEL 7 ELECTIVE UNITS

SBB708 Professional Practice Project (G)

SBB711 Drug Design and Delivery (G)

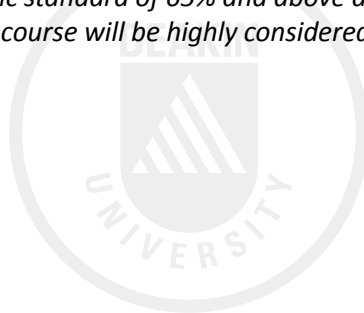
SEB711 Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X)

SEB712 Managing Complex Projects (X)

SEB722 Commercialisation Project (G, X)

SEN765 Unit description is currently unavailable

** Please contact the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in the Industry Project unit. Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of 65% and above and an available project and supervisor. Attendance to lectures throughout the course will be highly considered when an industry project is offered to a student.*



Master of Information Technology

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	035505G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S778

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving students the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice. The course provides a leading-edge study environment, producing appropriately educated and qualified IT professionals who are eminently employable. Graduates will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. Graduates will be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling them to be effective and efficient employees and citizens.

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology can elect to exit from the program after completion of four units. Students electing to do this will qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology. Students electing to exit after completion of eight units will qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology. Students who seek this option will be eligible to seek membership with the Australian Computer Society at the professional level.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website <www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit> or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent. Applicants must hold an approved undergraduate degree. Students who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-computing field will be required to take a compulsory core of four foundation units: SIT771, SIT772, SIT773 and SIT774. The Master of Information Technology articulates with the Graduate Certificate (4 credit points) and the Graduate Diploma (8 credit points) of Information Technology.

SPECIALISATIONS

There are four specialised streams:

Network Computing
 Software Development
 IT Security
 IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE

Individual students' course structures will depend upon their basis of entry into the Master of Information Technology, and their preferred specialism. For example, a student entering the MIT with a non-computing undergraduate degree will have to undertake the four compulsory foundation units. All students must also complete two core project units: SIT764 Project Management and SIT782 Practical Project. (Students intending to articulate into the Master of Information Technology (Professional) may receive exemption from completing the required project unit).

If this student then wishes to follow the Network Computing specialism, he or she will then have to take the four units that make up that particular specialism, as outlined above. This student may then elect to make up the remaining 2 credit points in the required 12-credit-point structure from other SIT7- units, as listed under general units, or individual units from any other specialism.

FOUNDATION UNITS

Trimester 1

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, G, X)

Trimester 2

- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, G, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, G, X)

CORE PROJECT UNITS

- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT782 Practical Project (B, G, X)

GENERAL UNITS

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
- SIT702 Engineering Regional Networks (B)
- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, G, X)
- SIT735 Cryptography for Secure Communications (B, G, X)
- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, G, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, G, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, G, X)
- SIT781 Introduction to Bioinformatics (B)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, G, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, G, X)
- SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

Network Computing specialism

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
- SIT702 Engineering Regional Networks (B)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, G, X)

Software Development specialism

- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, G, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, G, X)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, G, X)

IT Security specialism

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735 Cryptography for Secure Communications (B, G, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, G, X)

IT Services specialism

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, G, X)
 - SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, G, X)
 - SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
- Plus
- SIT717 Recent Developments in Information Technology (B, X)
- or
- Any other approved elective unit at level 7 (across the University)



Master of Information Technology (Professional)

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	051581G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S779

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course is designed to extend the specialised information-technology skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering and Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/scitech/eit or by telephone 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises 16 credit points, which can be completed on a full-time basis over four trimesters or part-time equivalent. Applicants must hold an approved undergraduate degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Students complete 16 credit points, meeting all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology, followed by a further 4 credit points from below:

SIT790	Research Project (B, G, X) or
SIT791	Professional Practice (B, G) or
SIT792	Research Project Part A (B, G, X) and
SIT793	Research Project Part B (B, G, X) or

4 additional credit points chose from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology. Students are encouraged to complete either the internship or research project.

Master of Construction Management

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Construction Management
<i>Campus</i>	Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	One year full-time (3 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S791

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management is made up of 12 credit points of study of which the final 4 credit points comprise both case study industry placement and a research focus.

Deakin's post graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and commercial construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking a conversion and up-skilling program.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying pathway.

The course is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode available to you from any location. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

The University will be seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

You must complete 12 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

SIT764	Project Management (B, G, X) *
SEB711	Developing and Managing Innovation (B, G, X) *
SRQ774	Advanced Measurement
SRQ763	Construction Contract Administration
SRQ744	Quantity Surveying Practice *
SRQ764	Building Project Evaluation
SRQ762	Building Cost Planning
SRQ775	Professional Practice (Quantity Surveying)
SRM771	Work Place Assessment (S, X)
SRR711	Research Project (S, X)

** Alternative units below may be selected to replace any two of SIT764, SEB711 and SRQ744*

SRQ745	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRQ780	Construction Procurement (X)



Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	026364B
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S810

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006261G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S811

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



Master of Science

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Science
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	070237K
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S813

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



Master of Engineering

<i>Award granted</i>	Master of Engineering
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong campus at Waurn Ponds, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	025405F
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S825

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016704C
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S910

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006262G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S911

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurm Ponds Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006265D
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S913

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Geelong campus at Waurin Ponds, off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	006253G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S915

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.



Doctor of Philosophy

<i>Award granted</i>	Doctor of Philosophy
<i>Campus</i>	Offered at Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
<i>Duration</i>	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
<i>CRICOS course code</i>	016873G
<i>Deakin course code</i>	S917

COURSE OVERVIEW

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Architecture and Building. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.

